

1

2

3

VOLUNTARY MEDICAL DEVICE MANUFACTURING

4

AND PRODUCT QUALITY PROGRAM

5

MEETING

6

Tuesday, October 10, 2017

7

8:09 a.m.

8

9

10

Food and Drug Administration

11

10903 New Hampshire Avenue

12

Silver Spring, Maryland 20993

13

14

15

16

17

18

Reported by: Michael Farkas

19

Capital Reporting Company

20

21

22

1 A P P E A R A N C E S

2

3 Jeffrey Shuren, FDA/CDRH

4 Stephanie Christopher, MDIC

5 George Zack, Two Harbors Consulting, LLC

6 Kimberly Kaplan, CMMI Institute

7 Robin Newman, FDA, CDRH

8 Captain Sean Boyd, FDA, CDRH

9 Cisco Vincenty, FDA, CDRH

10 Nathan Tenzer, Edwards Lifesciences

11 Luann Pendency, Medtronic

12 Frank Meledandri, Zoll LifeVest

13 Cynthia Grossman, Faster Cures

14 Hudson Garrett

15 Joe Friedrich

16 Cynthia Grossman

17 Al Crouse

18 Adrian Furey

19 George Zack

20 Pat Baird

21 Cindy Winfrey

22 Emily Miner

1 A P P E A R A N C E S (Continued)

2

3 George Serafin

4 Erin Keith

5 Joan Richards

6 Jack Mitchell

7 Gene Parunak

8 Mark Rutkiewicz

9 Andrew Mazurkiewicz

10 Sandy Charlton

11 Todd Snell

12 Dawn Stenstrom

13 Aaron Kehrer

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

	I N D E X	
		PAGE
1		
2		
3	Welcome and Meeting Goals:	
4	Jeffrey Shuren	8
5	Cisco Vincenty	17
6	Case for Quality Background and MDIC Collaboration:	
7	Stephanie Christopher	18
8	CMMI Institute, Tools, and Playbook:	
9	George Zack/Kimberly Kaplan	35
10	Q&A	74
11	Quality Program Pilot Framework:	
12	Robin Newman	96
13	Participation Criteria and Rules of Engagement:	
14	Sean Boyd	123
15	Q&A	135
16	FDA Modifications to Decrease Regulatory Burden:	
17	Cisco Vincenty	144
18	Q&A	165
19	Value Proposition from Stakeholders:	
20	Nathan Tenzer	179
21	Frank Meledandri	184
22	Q&A	196

1	I N D E X (continued)	
2		PAGE
3	Cynthia Grossman	201
4	Luann Pandy	211
5	Panel Discussion 1:	225
6	Panel Discussion 2:	275
7	Open Discussion:	
8	Mark Rutkiewicz	328
9	Gene Parunak	338
10	Jack Mitchell	346
11	Adrian Furey	350
12	Joan Richards	357
13	Closing Remarks	360
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 MR. BOYD: Good morning, everybody. Take
3 your seats. We're going to get started. My name is
4 Captain Sean Boyd. I am the deputy director for
5 regulatory affairs in CDRH's Office of Compliance.

6 And welcome to our public workshop on
7 Voluntary Medical Device Manufacturing and Product
8 Quality Program. Today's -- or today's agenda is full
9 of a lot of exciting talks that we hope you're going
10 to get out -- a lot out of.

11 This morning we'll hear from our leader of
12 CDRH Dr. Jeff Shuren as well as some leadership within
13 both MDIC and the community to talk about elements of
14 the voluntary program.

15 We'll also begin hearing from various
16 stakeholders on the value proposition for this program
17 and case for quality in general.

18 Before we break for lunch one of the things
19 that I need to ask that you do is if you could go to
20 Sodexo and place your lunch order by 10:45, which is
21 the time we've scheduled to have the morning break
22 conclude. That will ensure that everybody gets the

1 meal that they've requested.

2 This afternoon we will continue with another
3 session on the value proposition as well as hear a
4 couple of panel discussions regarding health outcomes
5 to patients, value to industry, and benefits to
6 healthcare, as well as identifying risks and
7 mitigation strategies before we break again and have
8 an open public session for presentations by workshop
9 participants.

10 Currently there are about ten days left in
11 the public docket during which you can provide your
12 comments and input on the proposed voluntary program.
13 We also intend to extend the open public comment
14 period another 45 days and that will publish in the
15 next couple of weeks or so.

16 You also have the ability of providing input
17 and feedback on this program at the email address
18 caseforquality@fda.hhs.gov.

19 And lastly, there is public internet access
20 in this building. The network is identified as FDA-
21 public and the password is "publicaccess", all lower
22 case, no space between. And we'll provide that up on

1 a slide during the break, as well.

2 So with that it's my pleasure to introduce
3 Dr. Jeffrey Shuren who's the director of the Center
4 for Devices and Radiological Health for some opening
5 remarks.

6 MR. SHUREN: Thank you, Sean. Good morning,
7 everyone. Welcome to our meeting on the Case for
8 Quality Voluntary Pilot Program. I'm just going to
9 take a few minutes and give a little bit of background
10 about Case for Quality, how we got there, and how we
11 got to today.

12 And for us everything starts with our
13 vision. When patients in the US have access to high-
14 quality, safe and effective medical devices the public
15 health importance first in the world.

16 And normally when we talk about that vision
17 there's a big emphasis on safety and effectiveness, we
18 want technology to benefit patients. And we talk
19 about first in the world not as a competition between
20 countries, but as a good measure of timely patient
21 access because we know even if a technology is good
22 it's not going to be of great value to patients if

1 they don't have timely access.

2 But I want to highlight two other aspects of
3 our vision. To begin with, the very first word in our
4 vision is intentionally patients because patients are
5 at the core of our mission. To improve the health and
6 the quality of life of patients is job number one for
7 CDRH.

8 And secondly, high quality. So we don't
9 just talk about devices as being safe and effective,
10 but high quality, safe and effective medical devices.
11 Because we can review evidence and determine that
12 based upon that we think the technology will be safe
13 and effective.

14 But, again, it's not really safe and
15 effective for patients unless it's of high quality.
16 And the manufacturer can consistently and reliably
17 make a high-quality product. And if not, then we are
18 putting patients at risk and we are jeopardizing our
19 core mission of patient's first and that's why this is
20 so important.

21 So Case for Quality started back in 2010.
22 It all came around a case of a company who had three

1 recalls in the space of two weeks. That involved
2 three different products at three different facilities
3 with three different problems in their quality system.
4 And so we had a dialogue, talked with the team about
5 it, what's going on here?

6 It was, well, a problem here, problem there.
7 What really came out of it is the real problem was at
8 the corporate level. That quality didn't seem to be
9 of great value maybe to the company and that the
10 issues we were seeing with the quality systems were
11 more symptoms rather than the underlying condition we
12 needed to address.

13 So we started to pull data. We did a deep
14 dive into our prior experience with inspections and
15 warning letters. And what we found is we would go
16 out, we'd do inspections, we'd look at a particular
17 subsector in the industry, do a deep dive, and we were
18 finding the same kind of problems quality system and
19 we sent out a bunch of warning letters.

20 And things get a little bit better, we look
21 at another subsector, same issues, send out warning
22 letters, then we come back to the prior subsectors and

1 the issues would crop up again. So we were
2 essentially playing a game of whack-a-mole.

3 And that wasn't to say that what we were
4 doing wasn't of value, but we clearly were not being
5 successful in assuring that the products were of high
6 quality. In fact, it's becoming very clear that while
7 compliance may be important, compliance is not
8 synonymous with quality.

9 So we contracted with McKenzie and Company
10 to do an assessment of is there value to investing in
11 quality. Essentially is there a business case for
12 quality?

13 And what they found, a report they put out
14 in 2011, is that for those companies who did invest in
15 quality kind of from the corporate level on down
16 throughout the organization they were seeing a return
17 on investment, reduction in adverse events that was
18 translating into not having to chase their tail on
19 problems and less issues with loss of market share and
20 consumer confidence. So there was value to the
21 organization, value to patients, value to the company
22 in doing so.

1 They also identified several barriers. So
2 one was the FDA itself that our focus on compliance
3 with our requirements created disincentives for
4 manufacturers to innovate around product and
5 manufacturing quality.

6 And in addition because of our big focus on
7 compliance with the regulations companies were saying,
8 okay, then if that's what matters that's what we'll
9 focus on. Just make sure we could check the box and
10 we can pass the FDA inspection.

11 But, again, complying with FDA requirements
12 they're important. I'm not telling you don't do that.
13 However, that doesn't assure that, again, we have
14 manufacturing and product quality.

15 The second is a lack of transparency in the
16 marketplace. A lack of comparative data to know who's
17 doing a good job and who's not. And there's a chance
18 for companies to benchmark themselves against one
19 another something that we see in other industries.

20 You know, in the automotive industry
21 starting way back in the 18 -- in the 1880s, yeah,
22 sorry about that, Ford -- no, the 1980s you started to

1 see competition around safety and quality and that has
2 only accelerated with time. And, of course, that
3 exists in other industries like the aerospace.

4 But it wasn't a case here in device -- in
5 the device industry. And so we started look at then
6 what should we be doing? And there was clearly a
7 failure in the marketplace. A lack of transparency
8 and good data around what was going on.

9 And the solution to us wasn't simply to act
10 as a regulator, but what could we do to sort of drive
11 a shift from a compliance mindset to a quality
12 mindset? That we have a much more flexible paradigm
13 that fosters a competitive marketplace around quality
14 much like we see in other industries in the U.S. And
15 that led to the kickoff of the Case for Quality.

16 Now in 2013 we worked with the medical
17 device innovation consortium, public, private and
18 partnership for advancing regulatory science in
19 medical devices on creating a collaborative forum for
20 us, industry, and other members in the medical device
21 ecosystem to try to create that landscape and what
22 kind of a shift in paradigm did we need and to do so

1 through engagement, through collaboration in a very
2 trusted environment.

3 Now in 2016 we ran a pilot with three
4 companies to assess the value of using the capability
5 and maturity model integration appraisal process. And
6 out of that feedback that we received which was
7 generally positive about the potential value of using
8 that approach has led to today as we sort of kick up
9 -- kickoff our developing and then launching a vio- --
10 violent -- it is early in the morning. Sorry about
11 this and I missed coffee. But, yes, a violent pilot
12 program.

13 So folks expect a lot of bloodshed. It'll
14 be tawdry. But please wait for the closing credits
15 where you'll see scenes from the next movie in the
16 franchise. You do not want to leave early.

17 So out of that we sort of kicked off this
18 program, this pilot program. And what we're applying
19 are several principles. So first off that we would be
20 using a maturity model appraisal as opposed to a
21 compliance model first off.

22 Secondly, that we would be leveraging third

1 parties. It's not something that the FDA can be out
2 there and doing the assessments on, but how do we set
3 up for a third-party model where we have trust in the
4 work of the third parties and then the agency can go
5 ahead and leverage that to identify objective metrics.

6 And it's going to be important that those
7 metrics are a value to purchasers and users because
8 they'd be looking at the data as to is this meaningful
9 to them and can they make better informed decisions.

10 When I buy a car I go ahead and I look at
11 the ratings. I look at what -- how they measured up
12 and I make a decision on what to buy based upon that.
13 If there was a measure for color, that would be a lot
14 better for my wife, but I do work off of safety and
15 quality.

16 Then it's to go ahead and look at then
17 what's the impact at FDA? What changes do we at CDRH
18 at our Office of Regulatory Affairs need to make in
19 order to sort of encourage this better focus on
20 product and manufacturing quality and organizational
21 performance?

22 You know, that may include revisiting the

1 QSIP. Are we really focused on the right things when
2 we go out and inspect? And if we're going to leverage
3 any kind of maturity model, then what impact does that
4 have for how we can better use our resources?

5 When and where do we really need to do an
6 inspection or otherwise could forego it? What are the
7 opportunities to maybe forego preapproval inspections
8 and conduct those in the post-market settings? Are
9 there opportunities to provide more leeway around 30-
10 day notices?

11 And then to go ahead and evaluate the
12 scalability of the program. So we will go ahead based
13 upon all the input we receive to announce the pilot in
14 December and ultimately launch it early next year.

15 So I have a call to you, a call to action.
16 If we're going to be successful, it's absolutely
17 critical that all of you engage. We need your
18 feedback. And there will be many opportunities to do
19 so now and in the coming months.

20 Most important is to participate. Remember
21 there was a slogan for a lottery a while back you have
22 to be in it to win it. So it's the same thing here.

1 You've got to participate if you really want to see
2 value come out of this effort.

3 Thank you again for coming and thank you in
4 advance for engagement and participation. I'll turn
5 it back over to Sean.

6 MR. VINCENY: Good morning and welcome. My
7 name's Cisco Vincenty and I'm actually in the Office
8 of Compliance. And I've been working on the Case for
9 Quality more dedicated for the last few months trying
10 to make sure we're moving things along.

11 And in the spirit of good quality practices
12 and principles, right, I arrived just in time. You
13 know, we really, you know, trying to lean things out.
14 No time for that pesky preparation getting things
15 ready, getting comfortable.

16 Luckily Sean stepped up and covered what was
17 going on here. But we're going to start the rest of
18 the program, get things rolling. And what I'm going
19 to introduce right now is I'm going to introduce
20 Stephanie Christopher who is the program manager for
21 our Case for Quality with MDIC.

22 She's going to give a little bit of

1 background of MDIC, our engagement, our involvement,
2 and the real benefits that we've gotten out of that
3 venue.

4 MS. CHRISTOPHER: Well, good morning. It's
5 my pleasure to be here today to represent MDIC and
6 tell you a little bit about the history of Case for
7 Quality and MDIC's involvement and how all of you can
8 engage in the Case for Quality.

9 The Case for Quality isn't just a project.
10 I think it's really become more of a movement and
11 MDIC's been privileged to be a part of that. As the
12 only public/private partnership focused exclusively on
13 regulatory science for medication devices it's been a
14 great opportunity for us to engage with this community
15 and a great opportunity for me, personally, to work on
16 this project and to get to know and get to work with
17 many of you.

18 My background is more on the patient
19 engagement side and I also work on MDIC's patient
20 engagement initiative. But make no mistake, the work
21 that you all are doing here today has a direct impact
22 on the lives of patients and that's why I know the

1 folks at MDIC are always so excited to work on this
2 project and continue to engage with all of you.

3 For those of you that aren't familiar, a
4 little bit about MDIC. We're a 501(c)(3) non-profit
5 organization. We're the first -- as I mentioned, the
6 first ever public/private partnership created with the
7 sole objective of advancing regulatory science of
8 medical devices for patient benefit.

9 We have 62 participating members including
10 industry, FDA, CMS, non-profits, and other patient
11 groups. We're actually founded in Minnesota in
12 Medical Alley. I know many of you are -- came today
13 from Minnesota and are active participants in that
14 community, as well.

15 Some of our projects include work to advance
16 U.S. based early feasibility studies, guidelines on
17 the use of virtual patients to reduce the size of
18 clinical trials, our work in advancing patient
19 preference research for regulatory submissions, and
20 framework for the use of surrogate samples and IBD
21 test development

22 Last year in 2016 we were -- MDIC was

1 awarded a contract to develop the coordinating center
2 for the National Evaluation System for Health
3 Technology or NEST.

4 So how does MDIC work? What exactly do we
5 do? Well, one place -- one thing that we do is we
6 create a forum for collaboration and dialogue. I like
7 to say that MDIC is a safe place for industry and FDA
8 to work together on challenges facing our industry.

9 Many of you have been to our forums or our
10 events and these are intended to be interactive
11 opportunities to really work -- wrestle with the
12 problems facing our industry and to work together on
13 solutions that will benefit everyone. Ultimately we
14 all have the same goal which is to advance getting
15 those medical devices into the hands of the patients
16 that need them.

17 We make strategic investments in regulatory
18 inves- -- in regulatory science. And these include
19 things like improving efficiency and cost
20 effectiveness of device development, focusing on med
21 needs, and improving the innovation cycle time.

22 In particular, we work on the development of

1 tools to drive innovation particularly for the benefit
2 of this group and that quality and patient safety
3 avenue.

4 CDRH has given a terrific history of the
5 Case for Quality, but I want to elaborate on a few
6 things. Now I wasn't at the launch of the Case for
7 Quality but I'd like to think it looks something like
8 this. It was -- there was a lot of people in a
9 government room and there was things, some papers
10 signed.

11 But really CDRH launched the Case for
12 Quality again because they recognized that compliance
13 and quality didn't -- compliance didn't necessarily
14 lead to quality and there was a need and a desire to
15 really drive quality in our industry.

16 MDIC was awarded a contract to -- in 2014 to
17 really help to advance the Case for Quality and we did
18 that in a couple of key ways. We convened this series
19 of forums. These were meetings where we were able to
20 bring together folks from the industry, bring together
21 different quality experts, and folks from the FDA to
22 really have a dialogue about what was needed to drive

1 that qual- -- that vision of a culture of quality
2 within -- within the industry, what tools do we need
3 to develop, what tools could we build on that already
4 existed but just needed to be further refined for use
5 on a day-to-day basis.

6 From 2014 to 2016 the MDIC focused on four
7 different initiatives within the Case for Quality. The
8 first was development of a maturity model. And you'll
9 be hearing more about that maturity model today. But
10 how we could take a model -- an existing model and use
11 that to be able to demonstrate quality within medical
12 device manufacturers.

13 We also had a project on metrics. How do we
14 measure quality? How do you tell if some -- if there
15 is quality practices going on within an organization?

16 In addition we had a project on
17 competencies. How do we -- what are some of the key
18 things that you need to know about quality? How can
19 we educate folks within the industry about quality
20 practices? And finally we had a project on analytics,
21 looking at how we can compare quality across device
22 types.

1 In 2017 we focused not so much on these
2 different project activities, but how we can put all
3 of these pieces together and really launch something
4 that CDRH can use for their quality projects. So it
5 was taking those different pieces that we've worked on
6 over the years and fitting them together into that
7 culture of quality.

8 The vision for the Case for Quality was and
9 continues to be to elevate the focus of all medical
10 device stakeholders from a baseline regulatory
11 compliance to sustained predictive practices that
12 advance medical device quality and safety to achieve
13 patient outcomes.

14 The goals have been to develop new tools,
15 methods, and metrics for innovators, manufacturers,
16 regulators, and providers that improve product quality
17 and patient experience.

18 As I said, this year we've had a couple of
19 focus areas. One has been are ongoing Case for
20 Quality forum that encourages stakeholders to
21 participate in discussion around opportunities for
22 improving device quality around the industry.

1 Our final forum for 2017 takes place next
2 month, November 15th. And I have -- I'll have the
3 link up there for all of you. But I encourage you,
4 that's a great opportunity for you to continue, you
5 know, engagement with the Case for Quality and
6 continue to learn and interact with a lot of the folks
7 you'll hear from today.

8 Our maturity model program focused on
9 developing a means for using an independent assessment
10 of quality maturity at a device manufacturer. We
11 built on what we learned from the pilot this year and
12 continue to further refine that maturity model to make
13 sure we could develop something that would for -- that
14 would work for industry, what would work for FDA, and
15 that would be able to be implementable and scalable in
16 the long term.

17 Our product quality outcomes analytics
18 groups continues to work to create a program aimed at
19 creating a standard, independent, and reliable source
20 of information on device quality and really has
21 focused this year on the use of registries and
22 hospitals. And has really made some tremendous

1 progress in advancing how we use information from
2 hospitals and really being able to use that to glean
3 quality data that can be usable for patients and
4 providers looking to make decisions.

5 And finally, we're a resource to provide
6 information to CDRH. We're a place for you -- for
7 industry to be able to provide feedback on the program
8 and for us to be able to help continue this program
9 over time.

10 You'll hear more on the maturity model later
11 today, but just to give you a brief overview the
12 intent of this was to develop a voluntary program
13 which leverages CMMI as the standard maturity model by
14 which industry may measure their capability to produce
15 high-quality devices.

16 And I've had an opportunity to sit in on
17 many of the working sessions for these and I've really
18 taken these are learning opportunities because this
19 was not my background. But really the level of
20 commitment to this initiative has been tremendous and
21 they've really made sure to apply an existing model
22 and really make sure it works for the specific needs

1 of the medical devices industry.

2 CMMI was selected for the development of a
3 quality maturity model for the medical devices
4 industry based on a couple of factors. It was
5 globally recognized across multiple industries. It's
6 been used in a lot of different places including in
7 the medical devices industry.

8 It's a well-established 20-plus year program
9 with demonstrated success. It's governed and
10 maintained by an independent authority that also
11 performs the assessment so this is that third party
12 that Dr. Shuren was talking about that they're going
13 to be the ones doing the assessments. And they really
14 have the background and the understanding of what
15 quality should look like within these organizations.

16 It's a well-defined program in terms of
17 people, processes, and technologies and it has
18 flexibility across companies of different sizes. We
19 realize medical device companies are not all the same.
20 They're different sizes, they produce different
21 things. Some of them produce multiple things in the
22 same facility and it needs -- we needed a model that

1 could be flexible enough to handle that.

2 And finally there was ability to update with
3 regul- -- as regulatory changes come out. The model
4 was flexible enough to be able to handle those.

5 I want to make sure to mention our product
6 quality outcomes analytics project. As a patient
7 myself and the adult child of a patient with -- a
8 parent with healthcare issues this project has
9 actually become near and dear to me.

10 Because, as Dr. Shuren said, if you're
11 trying to make a medical decision or help your parents
12 make a medical decision it's really hard to be able to
13 look at devices across the board and be able to assess
14 the quality of those.

15 What the analytics group is seeking to do is
16 to use the tremendous amount of data that's out there
17 about device pra- -- device use and to be able to
18 present that information in a way so that hospitals
19 and physicians and patients can make decisions based
20 on quality.

21 The group had come up with seven different
22 measures of -- or factors of quality that they

1 highlight. And those safety, efficacy, reliability,
2 patient perspective, usability, compatibility, and
3 availability.

4 So, as I mentioned, I want to encourage you
5 to get involved and stay involved in the Case for
6 Quality. There are a couple of opportunities
7 including our upcoming forum on November 15th.

8 If you're interested in enrolling in the
9 pilot, you can also learn more on MDIC's Case for
10 Quality website. And we even have updated our
11 frequently asked questions which I'm really excited
12 for you all to take a look at.

13 So I guess I can take a few questions if
14 there are questions, otherwise I will -- or you can
15 save the tough questions for...

16 FEMALE SPEAKER: Good morning. Just a quick
17 look at your list of the seven points right there made
18 me think about interoperability and maybe that's
19 addressed under one of those. I wasn't really sure.

20 As I think about, you know, the internal
21 things and how devices are becoming more interactive
22 with each other --

1 MS. CHRISTOPHER: Uh-huh.

2 FEMALE SPEAKER: -- I'm thinking of my
3 husband and his glucose monitoring and, you know, his
4 pump and all that kind of stuff. I'm just interested
5 in how that will be addressed the internet of things
6 and devices.

7 MS. CHRISTOPHER: Absolutely I think
8 interoperability is an important thing to think about
9 in device quality and across all devices. And I think
10 it really -- within the, again, good scheme of how we
11 set it up here I think it really falls more under the
12 compatibility is kind of the category that they --
13 that they fit that in under. But it's -- it is an
14 important area to consider for sure.

15 All right.

16 MR. VINCENTY: No more questions. So,
17 Stephanie, just out of, you know, you mentioned from
18 your standpoint, right --

19 MS. CHRISTOPHER: Uh-huh.

20 MR. VINCENTY: -- that you are always
21 learning.

22 MS. CHRISTOPHER: Uh-huh.

1 MR. VINCENTY: It's not your background.
2 Technically it is my background, I'm always learning
3 when we get into some of these forums. So the
4 engagement that we get through these -- you know,
5 these opportunities, the forums that are held bring
6 other people together it really helps to get to I
7 think something that Dr. Shuren alluded to earlier
8 with the root cause, right.

9 MS. CHRISTOPHER: Uh-huh.

10 MR. VINCENTY: What are the right things to
11 be addressing --

12 MS. CHRISTOPHER: Uh-huh.

13 MR. VINCENTY: -- as we're moving forward.
14 So as you're progressing, I mean, do you think it --
15 what are the, I guess, key challenges MDIC has for
16 sustainability to make sure this keeps on going and
17 more I guess in that same being able to continue that
18 kind of engagement?

19 MS. CHRISTOPHER: Uh-huh. I think one thing
20 that we're really looking to right now and one of the
21 topics of the forum in November 15 -- on November 15th
22 is really envisioning what Case for Quality is going

1 to look like in the long term. I think for so long
2 MDIC and all of us have thought about Case for Quality
3 as a project or as this discrete thing. But really
4 what we're talking about is what this is going to look
5 like in the long term and how we make it a sustained
6 movement and how we keep it from becoming another
7 check-the-box activity.

8 I think that's going to be the biggest
9 challenge is that, okay, so we're moving from, you
10 know, I mean, we still have -- you still have those
11 compliance requirements, like you still have to be
12 compliant.

13 But as we move to this quality system how do
14 we make sure to keep that emphasis on quality and not
15 on the, oh, this is another burden or another thing I
16 need to complete in order to, you know, get my product
17 to market. So I think that's going to be the -- one
18 of the continued challenges is to think -- to kind of
19 keep that mindset of quality and to not create
20 something that just creates another check box
21 activity.

22 MALE SPEAKER: Hi. You use the term

1 "patient report data".

2 MS. CHRISTOPHER: Uh-huh.

3 MALE SPEAKER: I would imagine that most
4 patients who are having a procedure or even having
5 home healthcare do not have the wherewithal to report
6 on the devices or their therapy they've been
7 receiving.

8 So how and where are we going to gather this
9 data?

10 MS. CHRISTOPHER: That's an interesting
11 question and it's going to depend on a lot of
12 different things. I think one of the things that I
13 believe that if we're going to ask patients to report
14 data on their device we have to do it in a way that
15 seamlessly fits into their lives and reduces the
16 burden on them as much as possible.

17 And whether that be through, you know -- so
18 if any of you have ever -- so my prior background
19 prior to coming to MDIC I was a research coordinator.
20 And if you've ever had to do any sort of study where
21 people have to keep a journal you know people are
22 sitting in the parking lot before they're coming in

1 for their visit updating their journal, you know, the
2 data. You're not -- what you're getting is not
3 necessarily high quality.

4 But I think use of technology, you know,
5 being able to integrate more seamlessly into their
6 lives whether it be reminders on their phones or other
7 -- other means of prompting them to record data in a
8 way that does -- is least obtrusive to their day-to-
9 day life is going to improve the quality of the data
10 that we can receive.

11 All right. I've answered all questions I
12 guess. All right.

13 MR. VINCENY: So one thing to just keep in
14 perspective and following up on that question
15 regarding the, you know, the patient provided data and
16 how do we start moving there.

17 I think one of the fundamental principles
18 that we're really trying to achieve with the Case for
19 Quality is to start shifting our engagement to be able
20 to provide more capacity across not just us, but even
21 through the industry.

22 How do we start thinking about those

1 problems and start tackling those better? Start
2 moving the focus away and look for other ways to
3 really achieve the same assurance maybe a little
4 faster, but start to enable that movement so that we
5 can get there. It's just starting to take some steps
6 is what we're really looking to get underway here.

7 So I'm going to introduce next, you know,
8 CMMI, the institute itself, and Dr. Shuren mentioned
9 it, they've been a phenomenal partner in really
10 working with us, really working to develop a way to go
11 in and look at where the manufacturers are in their
12 maturity journal, but not turn this into something
13 that becomes the next compliance tool.

14 So I'm going to introduce right now it's
15 George Zack and Kimberly Kaplan. They are -- you
16 know, George Zack is the principal co-founder for Two
17 Harbors Consulting and Kimberly Kaplan is our program
18 manager. She's a program operations manager for the
19 Case for Quality efforts within the CMMI Institute.

20 And they're probably going to start going
21 through the process of what we're looking to do, how
22 we're doing it, what we're actually looking to

1 collect, what we see. You know, a lot of the big
2 questions I think a lot of the manufacturers have here
3 when they think about what it is that we're going to
4 be leveraging through this third-party activity.

5 So with that, I don't know if you're coming
6 up together or one at a time.

7 MS. KAPLAN: Okay. Great. All right. Good
8 morning, everyone. Thanks. As Cisco said, I'm Kim
9 Kaplan. I'm the program operations manager for this
10 pilot at the CMMI Institute. I've been deeply
11 involved in the development of this program over the
12 last year.

13 Until recently I was functioning as the
14 project manager in collaboration with MDIC's maturity
15 model working groups which include members, of course,
16 from MDIC, industry, FDA, institute, and other
17 professionals. So I'm excited to be here with you all
18 today to share what we've been able to do after a year
19 of joint effort.

20 MR. ZACK: Thanks, Kim. Thanks everybody
21 for coming today. I am George Zack. I'm with Two
22 Harbors Consulting. My firm has been involved with

1 the development of this pilot program in collaboration
2 with the institute, the agency, MDIC, medical device
3 organizations, and lead appraisers.

4 We're really excited about what this pilot
5 program holds. My firm has been using the CMMI
6 framework as a method by which organizations can
7 benchmark their processes and their capabilities and
8 then further improve those in a variety of areas.
9 Areas such as customer satisfaction, time to market,
10 and, of course, quality.

11 So we're going to get into it now, right.
12 We're going to talk to you a little bit about what
13 CMMI is. We're going to do an overview of the
14 program. And with that we will drill into what the
15 CMMI Institute's PMO Office, how they will support the
16 program as it's been defined here. And then we'll
17 have some time for Q and A.

18 With the Q and A there's a few key questions
19 that we've already heard prior to this. We're going
20 to try to answer some of those before we jump into an
21 open microphone Q and A.

22 MS. KAPLAN: All right. So what is CMMI?

1 As you heard earlier, CMMI stands for Capability
2 Maturity Model Integration. This has been around
3 since the 1980s and was used as the golden standard
4 for organizations to prove that they are capable
5 business partners.

6 It's -- the model, itself, is industry
7 agnostic and can be applied to any level or section of
8 an organization. For over 25 years our lead
9 appraisers have helped thousands of organizations
10 across the world to adopt CMMI so that they can
11 understand and solve their performance gaps.

12 As you can see the CMMI framework has been
13 im- -- has been utilized by organizations in a wide
14 variety of industries. And as the global leader in
15 the advancement of best practices in people, process,
16 and technology the CMMI Institute has been happy to
17 lend a hand in modifying our standard model to
18 maximize its purpose for this medical device pilot
19 program.

20 MR. ZACK: Okay. So as Kim said, the CMMI
21 model has been around for decades. Over 2,000
22 appraisals were performed last year. But in this case

1 since we're dealing with interactions between medical
2 device organizations and the FDA we wanted to make
3 sure that we represented the needs of all the
4 stakeholders in defining what those handoffs look
5 like.

6 So we -- the folks that have been involved,
7 the companies that have been involved are
8 organizations that have been involved with MDIC and
9 participated. I'd like to thank all the organizations
10 that are listed up here. These are the folks that
11 actually week in and week out were getting on the
12 calls, putting pen to paper, helping us make decisions
13 as to what's going to be in the best interest in
14 defining this particular pilot program, what do those
15 interactions looks like.

16 This is a pilot. So what we have defined,
17 what we're going to share with you today is an outcome
18 from the learnings that we gathered from executing
19 this against the three early adopter pilots that we
20 performed last year.

21 And as we continue to move forward and
22 execute more of these particular appraisals in this

1 particular market we will continue to learn from that
2 and adapt the program so that it is even more
3 efficient and effective.

4 As you can see here we've -- we have
5 representation from the agency, from the Institute,
6 from professional services firms, and most importantly
7 the medical device organizations that would be
8 undergoing appraisals.

9 So thus far the -- this has essentially been
10 our governing structure and this is also the governing
11 structure that we're expecting to leverage going
12 forward through the pilot program.

13 We have a pilot steering team that, of
14 course, provides our leadership direction, making sure
15 that we're aligned with the goals for the Case for
16 Quality of course is the agency. We'll talk a little
17 bit about -- in the upcoming slides we'll talk a
18 little bit about where the agency is providing
19 regulatory modifications, verifying participants,
20 having visibility into appraisal results.

21 There's MDIC which has been coordinating our
22 working groups specifically in the areas of

1 enrollment, appraisal, measurement, and the overall
2 program.

3 There's also you'll see reference to us here
4 speaking about the appraisers. These are the -- the
5 experts in the model that actually execute the
6 appraisers, provide those findings back to the
7 participants, and coach those organizations through
8 increasing their capabilities.

9 Of course there's the participating device
10 manufacturers and organizations. They're the groups
11 that are actually receiving the appraisal. They're
12 the ones that are going to be actually driving those
13 particular improvements and demonstrating that
14 progress.

15 And then the big block at the bottom one of
16 the things that I've been working on with Kim and the
17 other stakeholders in the working groups is the CMMI
18 PMO. This is the group that's essentially I call them
19 air traffic control. They're the ones that are
20 pulling together the appraised organization, the
21 appraisers, the FDA, the various stakeholders to
22 execute the appraisals, to track the data, to do

1 analysis on that data, to continue to drive the
2 particular processes.

3 All right. So this is a very busy slide,
4 but essentially I'm going to spend a few minutes on
5 talking about this slide going from the upper -- the
6 upper left in a clockwise fashion all the way down to
7 the lower left.

8 You'll sometimes hear us refer to this as
9 the MDDA program or the MDDAP, it's just another word
10 that's been used in this program, the Medical Device
11 Discovery Appraisal Program.

12 So starting in the upper left we have an
13 organ- -- well, we'll start with an organization
14 enrolls. This is where the medical device
15 organization, that manufacturer, any medical device
16 manufacturer that is established with the FDA either
17 domestic or international can actually enroll into the
18 particular program.

19 With that the PMO, the CMMI PMO, so that
20 blue, orange, green ball that you see there represents
21 the CMMI PMO. They start enrollment processing. So,
22 of course, there's some initial checking do we have

1 where this organization's from, do they have an
2 establishment registration, have they entered the
3 right information, do we have a point of contact for
4 that enrollment. And they pass that information over
5 to the FDA.

6 At this point the FDA would approve the
7 enrollee assuming that they have a good compliance
8 profile. And you'll hear a little bit more about what
9 that is later on from -- from Sean Boyd later on this
10 morning.

11 Based upon that compliance profile once they
12 get approved one of the regulatory modifications that
13 the FDA would be providing is that there would be an
14 elimination of the routine inspection for that
15 particular facility.

16 All that is supposed to happen within about
17 a week from enrollment to approval. Now our
18 experience has been there's usually quite a bit of
19 conversations. We've already had some organizations
20 enroll. But before that there's usually quite a bit
21 of conversation with that organization to further
22 understand the program. With our large medical device

1 manufacturers there's usually some conversation
2 internally as to where they want to direct this
3 program if they have multiple facilities.

4 Once that approval is started within 30 days
5 of enrollment this is where we start conversations
6 between that organization, the CMMI PMO, the FDA, and
7 an appraisal team to start to schedule and scope the
8 appraisal itself.

9 So these are the detailed conversations that
10 are going to occur. So as you may imagine a medical
11 device manufacturer that is manufacturing one medical
12 device this may be a very focused conversation that
13 can occur very quickly.

14 We manufacture one device or we're a
15 contract manufacturer at this particular location and
16 we can very quickly land on a scope conversation with
17 that particular organization.

18 Alternatively, with some of the
19 organizations that we've started with already they may
20 have in excess of 50 devices that they're
21 manufacturing at that location. And so with that we
22 have to consider those within the scoping of that

1 organization. Are those all of a similar class one,
2 two, or three? Are those all catheters? Is there
3 similarities in the process manufacturing that's
4 considered with that particular location?

5 We're not going to necessarily look at every
6 one of those particular devices that are there, but
7 instead look at families of devices in accordance with
8 a sampling plan that's already been defined by the
9 CMMI methodology description.

10 We look to have that conversation within 30
11 days. That goes back and forth a little bit because
12 in addition to the scoping there's also the scheduling
13 conversation that needs to occur. And this has to be
14 cognizant of the availability of the appraisers, but
15 also when the device organization can actually
16 entertain an appraisal activity.

17 Within 90 days of the enrollment and this is
18 -- this is a goal statement at this point within 90
19 days. There may be some variability there. But
20 within 90 days we're looking to actually perform the
21 appraisal on site.

22 So with that -- and we'll talk a little bit

1 about what that appraisal looks like here in a couple
2 slides and some of the inputs and outputs. You see
3 there's a picture there of a couple of data tools that
4 we'll be leveraging one of which is related to CMMI
5 appraisal results. That's the one that is the red,
6 green, yellow on the left of the slide or the box
7 there and then also a data tool for metrics specific
8 to that organization.

9 That appraisal is performed. Typically
10 we're looking at appraisal activities being on the
11 context about a week. It could be shorter, could be
12 longer depending upon how that was scoped out.

13 So this is your -- basically this is your
14 benchmark. This is your initial health check against
15 the CMMI frame work. Where do you stand against the
16 particular process areas within the CMMI framework?
17 And we'll talk a little bit about what those look
18 like.

19 Once that appraisal occurs you will have
20 findings as to how your organization is performing
21 against the CMMI framework with all the details as to
22 what the appraisal team saw and any areas. There's

1 strengths, notes, or weaknesses against the CMMI
2 framework.

3 That data then gets passed back to the CMMI
4 PMO. So we are in the -- I'll call it the 3 o'clock
5 block way over there on the right. The CMMI PMO when
6 they collect that data they're going to be collecting
7 it from many device organizations.

8 And so by looking at that data across each
9 of those organizations obviously over some period of
10 time and over some number of appraisals they can start
11 to look at trends. Are we seeing that all device
12 organizations in a particular process area against
13 specific practices that they're doing well or that
14 there is some opportunity for improvement in all of
15 those particular areas?

16 Moving to the lower-right box they then pass
17 -- and we'll talk a little bit more about this because
18 you see there's a -- that heat map has a big black box
19 there. They did pass some of that data over to the
20 FDA. And this is where the FDA gets visibility into
21 that organization, how they're performing against the
22 CMMI model, and also how that organization is

1 measuring their own objectives and their quality
2 system.

3 So we basically so far have covered there's
4 enrollment, there's verification of enrollment,
5 there's a scheduling and planning of the appraisal,
6 there's the appraisal executed where you get your
7 initial baseline results, there's some collection of
8 that data, and then there's some passing of that data
9 in part back to the FDA so that they have visibility
10 into the program.

11 At that point you see as we move over now to
12 the 6 o'clock portion of the slide, the bottom part of
13 the slide you'll see that the manufacturing submission
14 benefits begin. And we'll talk a little bit later on
15 as to what some of those manufacturing benefits are.

16 On a regular basis somewhere between 90 and
17 180 days there is what we're calling a checkpoint.
18 This is a regular check in with the organization to
19 encourage their involvement, to see how they're
20 tracking on the issues that may have been identified
21 as a part of the CMMI appraisal, and to see if their
22 involvement -- their leveraging of the CMMI framework

1 is also moving their quality system metrics.

2 This could be -- the minimum standard that
3 we're setting for this right now is six months. We'll
4 talk a little bit about this. And this is a remote
5 activity. We'll talk a little bit more about this in
6 a future slide. But it could be more frequent
7 depending upon the needs of the organization.

8 The PMO will continue to collect this data
9 back from these checkpoints, continue in that trending
10 for reporting back to the participants in the program
11 in an anonymous fashion. So if you're an organization
12 that's participating in this, you'll have some
13 visibility into how the body of all the organizations
14 that are participating, where we're seeing strengths
15 and weaknesses so that you can further engage in that
16 conversation as to what's appropriate to move the
17 industry.

18 So there will be an annual appraisal. You
19 see there next to annual appraisal it says:
20 "Participants can expand appraisal scope for their
21 needs."

22 We have identified 11 practice areas within

1 the CMMI model that you'll see here in a moment
2 specific to this particular program. But if an
3 organization is interested in many of the other
4 practice areas that are in the model they can scope
5 those up to further add value to their appraisal.

6 And, of course, again, as I said, this is a
7 pilot. So all the participants, the appraisers, the
8 medical device organizations that are being appraised,
9 the FDA, we're collecting regular feedback from those
10 organizations to further improve this program.

11 MS. KAPLAN: All right. That was a lot of
12 information. But, as you saw, the CMMI Institute PMO
13 has a lot of touch points so how do we make sure that
14 operations run smoothly?

15 Well, we've created an operations playbook
16 for all of the Institute employees that will be part
17 of this PMO ranging from our customer support
18 specialists who will handle enrollment and any
19 incoming questions to our quality analysts that will
20 look at that appraisal detail, make sure that it meets
21 the standards and processes against the appraisal
22 document we have and address any issues at that point.

1 Personally I will be handling a number of
2 other activities. For example, I'll be working with
3 our partner and client services department to continue
4 to select and train additional lead appraisers as we
5 grow and scale this program.

6 I'll be working on the engagement between
7 participating organizations and our lead appraisers
8 from that initial introductory call to scoping the
9 appraisal with the executive sponsor to determining
10 schedule and costs.

11 Additionally, I'll be working with the
12 incoming appraisal data making sure it's collected in
13 a protected way, distributing it to the appropriate
14 parties at the limited -- different limited views,
15 anonymizing it and working with the trends.

16 One of the things we're looking to do as we
17 continue to grow and interrater this program is through
18 the MDIC we're looking to sort of shift from the four
19 maturity model working groups that we currently have
20 into a single focused core group that involves all
21 members of those original groups.

22 This core working group would be able to

1 then look at the metrics associated with program
2 adoption, program effectiveness, and the feedback that
3 we receive from surveys after the appraisal.

4 They can then use this data to look at areas
5 of concern or need and focus, tackle them based on
6 highest priority. That way we can continue to iterate
7 the program so that it is the best that it can be.

8 Of course, as a pilot there will be a lot of
9 learning, there will be a lot of growing, and that's
10 what makes this so exciting. So, of course, as the
11 core group makes its iterations, brings it up to the
12 steering committee the CMMI Institute PMO will adopt
13 accordingly and modify our documents on the right here
14 from our operations playbook to our appraisal playbook
15 to all of the training to the FAQs to onboarding
16 material, all of that good stuff.

17 All right. So I know George kind of went
18 into this a little bit, but let's talk about what an
19 appraisal actually looks like at a high level. So the
20 first phase is planning. As you saw in the previous
21 slide, our goal for this was 30 days. But depending
22 on the availability of the executive sponsor and our

1 lead appraisals -- appraisers this is looking actually
2 more like 30 to 60 days.

3 So during this time we'll be scheduling
4 meetings to discuss what do your different products
5 look like, what do your different product lines look
6 like, what do your operations look like and this helps
7 us to determine the scope of the appraisal and
8 specifically how we'll sample all the different areas
9 of your facility.

10 That determination will then help us figure
11 out how much time we'll need to spend on site with
12 your organization. Specifically what the appraisal
13 plan will look like, which departments we'll need to
14 set up interviews with, what days we'll set up those
15 interviews and collecting your quality metrics form.

16 All right. The next step on site. What
17 we've seen so far is that this is looking like it'll
18 be about five to seven days on site. And in order to
19 be respectful of everyone's time we are trying to keep
20 it that way.

21 On site will have two appraisal team members
22 at least conducting those interviews with the

1 different departments. And after they are done with
2 the interviews they will collect all of that
3 information into their findings.

4 Once they have their entire findings they
5 will then go back to the interviewees and validate
6 their findings, make sure that they're on the same
7 page with everyone who's working in your facility so
8 that everyone understands correctly what is happening.

9 They may also collect documents as needed to
10 verify what it is that the interviewees have told
11 them. This might be standard operating procedures, it
12 might be graphs, whatever kind of evidence might be
13 needed.

14 Once they have validated their findings they
15 will then present these final findings to the entire
16 organization. This will include areas of strength,
17 areas of weakness, suggestions for improvement, maybe
18 even a plan for continuous improvement sort of based
19 around these checkpoint which I'll talk about in a
20 minute.

21 After they have finished presenting all of
22 this they will then go back to their findings and

1 remove attributions. By attributions I mean the names
2 of the specific people they interviewed, the names of
3 the specific projects that they looked at, any kind of
4 identifying material. So they'll remove all of this
5 and then send that to the CMMI Institute PMO either in
6 encrypted or password protected format.

7 All right. So let's talk about the
8 checkpoints. This, in my opinion, is one of the key
9 pieces of this pilot. It's at this point that the
10 lead appraiser will regularly reach out to the
11 organization to see what's changed since the last time
12 they've spoken.

13 This gives organizations a chance to discuss
14 their activities, ask questions, raise concerns,
15 validate what it is that they're doing, and
16 potentially update their heat map to see how they've
17 improved or where they are falling behind.

18 Okay. So how are we going to assure that
19 appraisal to appraisal they're performed consistently?
20 This is a question we've seen a few times and I'm sure
21 some of you may have had your drastically different
22 experiences with auditors from auditor to auditor.

1 So before I get into how specifically these
2 program appraisals will be done in a consistent,
3 objective way let me first talk about how the CMMI
4 Institute assures this across all its appraisals
5 generally speaking.

6 So first we only have about 380 lead
7 appraisers in the world. It's a very select group of
8 people and requires a multi-year investment to obtain
9 that certification.

10 To become a lead appraiser an individual
11 must complete our intro to CMMI course, our advanced
12 applying CMMI course, be on two to three appraisals,
13 and then submit an application.

14 In that application they must prove that
15 they've had at least ten years of managerial
16 experience specifically related to the creation of a
17 tangible product.

18 They must also have at least two years of
19 experience managing technical personnel ranging from
20 training to facilitating discussions to doing
21 presentations.

22 Now if they pass the application then they

1 must be observed on an appraisal. This means that
2 they will be leading an appraisal while one of our
3 experienced subject matter experts who is also a lead
4 appraiser watches them take notes -- takes notes,
5 observes, and then makes a determination as to the
6 quality of their work.

7 Once they pass that observation then they
8 will receive their certification. Even then, however,
9 every appraisal that they conduct they must submit the
10 results to the CMMI Institute for a quality review
11 check.

12 At this point our quality analysts look at
13 the results, look at the way they found those results,
14 and make sure that everything was done according to
15 the method definition document that outlines the
16 expectations, the procedures, the requirements for
17 each appraisal. If issues arise, we address them
18 immediately and, again, deal with any conflict
19 resolution at that time.

20 Now for our specific group of lead
21 appraisers we have chosen from people who have had at
22 least -- who have been on at least 30 appraisals with

1 a record of exemplary performance in their appraisal
2 review history. So all these people we've monitored
3 their results and we know that they are some of the
4 best.

5 They come from credible backgrounds like
6 Lockheed Martin, McKesson, the U.S. Air Force. And
7 additionally we're also going to make sure we equip
8 them with very specific guidance. We will provide
9 them with their own version of the method definition
10 document, an appraisal playbook, a template for how
11 they will make the appraisal plan, a standardized
12 appraisal data collection tool and heat map, and very
13 standardized training so that they each understand
14 this program, what the goal of this program is, what
15 the expectations are, and how these appraisals are
16 specifically intended to be performed.

17 To further ensure quality we will make sure
18 that there are at least two appraisal team members on
19 every appraisal to reduce the subjectivity that can
20 come from a single person. They'll each be there to
21 sort of check on each other and keep each other
22 accountable.

1 The other advantage of having at least two
2 members is that we can make sure that the team has a
3 combined knowledge of significant medical device
4 experience.

5 And, of course, after each of these medical
6 device appraisals are completed they will go back to
7 the CMMI Institute for a quality review check against
8 the specific method definition document for this
9 program. And, again, if there are any issues or any
10 conflicts we will resolve them then.

11 MR. ZACK: Thanks, Kim. So one of the --
12 first of all, I notice some people holding up the
13 iPads and taking pictures. All these slides will be
14 available to you afterwards. So you certainly can
15 take pictures, but the slides will be made available.

16 One of the tools that we will be using in
17 these appraisals is what we've called the heat map.
18 I've heard some people call it the Rubix Cube, the
19 Chicklet chart, whatever you'd like to call it.

20 Essentially what you see here is the
21 practice areas or the process areas that have been
22 determined by the working groups to be in scope for

1 these particular appraisals. So you can see there's
2 11 of those on the left. And then this is just a
3 sample of what a heat map could look like at a
4 baseline.

5 So those numbers on the top represent
6 specific practices for each of those particular
7 process areas and then, as you may gather, it's a red,
8 yellow, green chart indicating where for those
9 particular specific practices within those process
10 areas whether that has been satisfied, is partially
11 met, or if it's deficient.

12 And for each of those -- so, as you may
13 guess, for estimating there's a practice 11 in this
14 particular example. How that's been described that
15 organization for that particular practice -- I'm
16 sorry, for that particular product that they were
17 looking at they would -- they've determined that's
18 satisfied.

19 If -- as another example, if we were looking
20 at planning specific practice 21 you see there's a
21 partial there. That indicates -- and this is all
22 defined in the method definition document that Kim was

1 referring to that indicates there's some elements of
2 the practice there, but there are some deficiencies
3 that need to be noted to meet the intent of that
4 particular practice.

5 And so for the organization that's getting
6 this partial in this particular specific practice for
7 that process area on a product line there would be a
8 corresponding statement, a finding that would indicate
9 this is what is -- this is what's of concern against
10 that particular practice area.

11 And then finally the D, the deficient that
12 would indicate there's no evidence or it's not being
13 implemented correctly for that particular piece.

14 Now what you see on the right to the far
15 right is then a manifestation of that into a set of
16 scores or averages that then actually roll up on the
17 top to an overall average.

18 So this is what the organization gets at
19 their -- one of the things that the organization gets
20 at their appraisal at the conclusion of that initial
21 appraisal, that benchmark. It gives you an indication
22 as to how you're performing against these particular

1 processes, these capabilities within the CMMI
2 framework. Every organization would get these for
3 these 11.

4 Right. So Kim's noting to me that, you
5 know, in addition there's a couple ways that we
6 determine from an appraisal perspective how something
7 is satisfied, partially satisfied, or is deficient.
8 It's a combination of interviewing the people that are
9 actually performing the work to assess their
10 understanding of that particular practice and it's
11 also review of the documentation that is supportive of
12 that. So it's a fairly holistic view.

13 Now this is, again, this is what the
14 organization gets. The next slide you see this big,
15 black square. This is what's essentially redacted.
16 After it gets passed to the CMMI PMO this is what gets
17 passed over to the FDA.

18 So the FDA has indicated they are not at
19 this time interested in all your specific results and
20 all your individual concerns and where you're partial
21 or deficient. They're interested in the overall
22 scores to get visibility into how the organization is

1 performing at a more holistic level. But they expect
2 the organization to be tracking those findings and
3 taking care of those particular findings. So
4 essentially not interested in all the laundry
5 underneath, but essen- -- what's going on at a system
6 level against these 11 practice areas.

7 Yeah. And another thing Kim has reminded me
8 of is a common question here is people -- and this is
9 very common in organizations in the device world y'all
10 want to know what score you need to get.

11 The reality of it is at this point is the
12 FDA said we are not interested in a specific score.
13 You do not need to achieve a specific score to receive
14 the regulatory modifications at this time. They're
15 interested in your involvement, they're interested in
16 you assess -- going through this assessment by which
17 then you have a foundation by which you can improve.

18 So even if in this case where we see for
19 requirements development there's a 36 percent score,
20 that does not necessarily drive your involvement or
21 the modifications that you receive in this particular
22 program.

1 Okay. That is in my experience in speaking
2 with various device manufacturers it's very hard for
3 the compliance focused mind to get their head around
4 that. People want to know what -- how do I get my B-
5 plus so that I can get the particular results. It's
6 not driven that way with this particular program.
7 Again, it is baseline where you're at and then improve
8 from that.

9 Separately we're also -- in this program
10 each organization will be providing a metrics
11 collection form. This is something that our
12 measurement working group defined with industry, with
13 the agency to collect the measures for your
14 organization, for you facility, for your particular
15 quality system.

16 So this is going to be individual to your
17 organization, to that facility. It's going to be
18 dependent upon what functions you have at that
19 facility. So obviously if you're -- if that facility
20 is R and D only, that's going to be different than an
21 organization that's doing manufacturing only at that
22 particular facility.

1 So these scorecards will not necessarily be
2 able to be trended in the same way as the prior ones
3 from across all organizations, but will be specific to
4 that organization. And what it'll allow us to do is
5 see how that organization is progressing on data such
6 as complaints, CAPAs, scars, your traditional
7 compliance metrics that you might be using in your
8 quality system to meet your particular objectives.

9 It's an aggregate of all the products at
10 that particular facility. It's not for the individual
11 products. Again, it's specific to that organization.
12 It's going to be very much dependent upon how you
13 collect that data, your tools, the function of that
14 particular organization. And, again, we're looking
15 for that to be driven -- we're driving that to measure
16 the specific progress of that organization over time.

17 This is something that the organization will
18 self-report back to the PMO on a quarterly basis and
19 is shared back with the -- back with the agency.

20 There are -- so obviously this is -- there's
21 tools and templates and instructions that have been
22 put together and examples of how to collect these

1 data. Most of you may have very good insight as to
2 how you would like to already fill out this card for
3 that particular organization. Others if you're not
4 certain or if you're struggling there's plenty of
5 examples. And this is a part of the -- the planning
6 and the appraisal process to collect these particular
7 sets of data.

8 There's a good point here that it's
9 appropriate for an organization to demonstrate -- we'd
10 love to say by way of involvement with the maturity
11 model you're going to see these data trend in a
12 positive direction. But there's a story that's going
13 to go with that, right.

14 If you're changing your tools, if in regards
15 to particular findings you've decided to change
16 processes you may see data stagnant or even go in a
17 negative direction. But there's -- it's is a metrics
18 collection form to facilitate that conversation
19 between the organization and the FDA in regards to
20 your continuous improvement journey.

21 But over a long period of time obviously or
22 a longer period of time we would like to see progress

1 on these data to demonstrate an improvement in
2 quality.

3 So we talked a little bit about this in the
4 prior slides, the checkpoint process. And, again,
5 this is the check in with the appraiser and the
6 organization to encourage their continuous improvement
7 and encourage engagement in the program.

8 It would be very easy to do a baseline
9 appraisal and then not come back for a couple years
10 and see how the organization is performing against
11 their -- against the CMMI framework again, but that
12 would not be necessarily effective or really driving
13 the goals of this program which is to stay engaged and
14 to drive the continuous improvement that we're looking
15 for for the organizations participating.

16 This allows the organization to check in
17 with the appraiser to say, hey, we think we'd like to
18 drive the improvement in this particular direction.
19 Does that seem to make sense against the framework?
20 Is that really aligned with the business value add
21 that you're looking for?

22 These would be occurring every six months,

1 but we think that they could -- depending upon the
2 organization they could occur more frequently. They
3 could occur quarterly. And then that heat map
4 Chicklet chart that we showed you previously that is
5 also as appropriate updated as the organization
6 demonstrates progress. And that, of course, is shared
7 back with the CMMI PMO for that trending and that data
8 collection as well as -- as well as the FDA in that --
9 the identified fashion.

10 The checkpoints occur remotely over the
11 phone, digitally. This is not yet another onsite
12 affair. And we're expecting each of those engagements
13 to be somewhere over the course of an hour or two
14 hours depending upon the nature of the discussion.

15 I have -- I've had the opportunity to work
16 in medical device organizations where I've been on
17 audits and inspections and I understand the nature of
18 that particular activity. I've been in the front room
19 and I've been grinding the bone in the back room, as
20 well.

21 And I have also been on hundreds of CMMI
22 appraisals in the device space as well as in other

1 industries and these are significantly different
2 activities. A common question we get is how is this
3 different than just some other FDA inspection?

4 The primary difference that I could describe
5 to you -- and there are -- there are members here or
6 participants here that have been involved in these
7 appraisals that you can also hear this from later on
8 today is that it's really a focus on the organizations
9 capabilities. It's a focus on how the organization
10 can improve those capabilities to increase the value
11 add to the organization in those core metrics of
12 quality, customer satisfaction, reduction of rework.

13 This is obviously something much greater
14 than compliance. Obviously, as Dr. Shuren said
15 earlier, compliance is important. It's necessary.
16 It's just it's the baseline expectation just to be on
17 the field of play of being a medical device
18 manufacturer. You have to be compliant, but this is
19 something greater than that.

20 I'd like to tell the story that the
21 difference between compliance and quality is I have a
22 -- I have the old person experience of having a 16-

1 year-old son. He demonstrated compliance the day he
2 got his driver's license. That does not make him a
3 quality driver. He thinks he is, but there's a
4 difference obviously.

5 Additionally with these -- these device
6 appraisals these are interviews with the people that
7 performed the work. This is not necessarily that
8 front room experience where you're just putting your
9 quality director in the front room or your legal
10 representation just to answer the questions as to how
11 SOP 1234 is in compliance.

12 This is executing those appraisals to
13 understand how the work is performed by the people
14 that do it to see if there's opportunity for
15 improvement to drive greater levels of quality in your
16 organization.

17 So all these things drive a conversation of
18 how to improve the organization in way that makes
19 sense for that particular business. It's not just a
20 corrective action list. There's outputs that might
21 look like that, but it's not just a corrective action
22 list of punch these things to get this particular

1 score. It's, again, a driver to improve the quality
2 of the products and the outcomes of the organization.
3 It's something beyond compliance.

4 MS. KAPLAN: All right. I'm sure this is
5 one of the big questions on everyone's mind. How much
6 does this program cost?

7 Well, before I get into that I just want to
8 quickly touch again on what this program covers and
9 encompasses. First and foremost, the appraisal. As
10 we've discussed, this has a lot of different moving
11 pieces in it that can take place over the course of
12 several months.

13 We also are covering the multiple
14 checkpoints meant to drive continuous improvement.
15 Because these checkpoints may be where most of those
16 conversations on how to continue to improve occur we
17 wanted to make sure that they could happen with the --
18 without the organization incurring any additional
19 costs.

20 And, of course, program management you've
21 already seen there are a lot of different touch points
22 from enrollment to training to looking at the

1 appraisal data to trending.

2 So what are the two factors that will
3 influence the cost? The first one is the number of
4 different product lines or different processes that
5 you have in your organization.

6 The way the model works is that we want to
7 look at each of the different things you do and
8 appraise that against the 11 practice areas you saw
9 earlier. So depending on how many different areas
10 there are that we'll need to look at that informs how
11 long all the interviews will take, how many interviews
12 we need to have, how long we'll need to spend on site
13 and that's where the bulk of the cost comes.

14 Another variable is the number of appraisal
15 team members we might have on the appraisal. For
16 example, it might make more sense to have an appraisal
17 occur in one week with four appraisal team members
18 rather than over the course of two weeks with two
19 people. It would be the same cost, but it saves
20 everyone a week.

21 So what we've seen so far with the six sites
22 that we have enrolled currently it's looking like a

1 range of a total cost of about 25 to \$35,000. Now
2 this is a pilot. The costs are a learning experience
3 and they will probably change, but the important thing
4 is that we're willing to adapt so that we can remove
5 any kind of cost barriers that we see for small
6 organizations.

7 For example, one of the things we're
8 currently looking at is a tiered structure that
9 follows a similar model either to MDIC or FDA so that
10 way the cost for your organization is appropriate.

11 MR. ZACK: So I would offset any cost
12 conversation with I think some of you have heard the
13 studies that were presented previously. Boston
14 Scientific in regards to some of the manufacturing
15 modifications that they were discussing they discussed
16 a save -- a cost savings of about three quarters of a
17 million dol- -- three quarter of a million dollars.

18 We also did a survey as to what would you
19 save if you were not undergoing an FDA inspection and
20 there was a lot of variability in that survey.
21 Organizations put that cost savings anywhere from
22 \$10,000 to half a million dollars.

1 I don't know how you capture the stress
2 maybe associated with an FDA inspection, but it's -- I
3 think it's a significant part of the cost, as well.

4 Okay. So our current timeline. So what
5 we've been working on this summer and through quarter
6 three here is the -- completing the definition of this
7 -- the operations of this particular program.

8 Again, there is already an appraisal method.
9 There's been thousands of appraisals executed, but
10 we're dealing here with an engagement between industry
11 and a regulatory body in a pretty unique way. And we
12 wanted to make sure that that -- the handoffs there
13 between all the parties were well defined so that was
14 the primary focus of our working groups over the
15 summer.

16 Of course we had the FR announcement by the
17 FDA in July and that has driven the enrollment of, as
18 Kim said, six facilities. And were -- we've been
19 having those initial scoping and scheduling
20 conversations to see if we can land on appraisals here
21 in the last quarter of the year with those particular
22 early adopters.

1 So our goal for the remainder of the year
2 and into 2018 is to execute those early adopter
3 appraisals, to take on any others that we can
4 potentially get into from a schedule perspective.

5 And we have said over -- you've heard it
6 from Dr. Shuren, you heard it from Cisco, and you've
7 heard it here in this presentation is to execute,
8 inspect, and adapt and make this a more effective and
9 efficient program and refine it.

10 There is a link there to the CMMI Institute
11 which will bring you to the enrollment form as well as
12 FAQs that you may have.

13 This timer is wonderful, but also insidious.
14 We have it seems like plenty of time for questions so,
15 yeah. It was at like six minutes at one point. Now
16 it's back to 20 so thank you for that, Jennifer.

17 But we'll entertain any questions that -- we
18 have some time here for questions right now, any
19 questions that anybody has.

20 MALE SPEAKER: Hi. Given the scope and
21 depth of information that you provided it seems like
22 there'd be a lot of value in having an operating

1 manual for participants that captures the kind of
2 information that you've provided today in your slides
3 and in your comments.

4 Does that manual exist? If not, will you
5 prepare one and will that manual be available publicly
6 so that potential participants have a chance to look
7 at it?

8 MR. ZACK: So at this point there are --
9 there's an operations playbook and there's an
10 appraisal playbook that have been in work by the
11 working groups. The closest thing that we have to a
12 manual for the public, the participants is really the
13 FAQ as well as the description of the -- of the CMMI
14 model.

15 It's certainly something that we could --
16 the FAQ is something that is always getting changed.
17 Frequently asked questions seem to extend to each
18 person's individual questions and so that is something
19 that is -- that's being extended upon.

20 Kim?

21 MS. KAPLAN: Yeah. I also want to comment
22 on that. So we are working on something. It is in

1 the works. We are planning on having a pre-enrollment
2 informational brochure as well as a
3 welcoming/onboarding packet for organizations that are
4 approved into the program.

5 MALE SPEAKER: So just a quick follow up.
6 You mentioned a playbook and a manual that have been
7 prepared. Are those publicly available for
8 prospective participants?

9 MR. ZACK: The -- the -- so they are -- at
10 this point the short answer is no. The appraisal
11 playbook is -- is a very dense document. The method
12 definition document is in excess of 300 pages and the
13 descriptions on that are details that are really
14 specific to the -- to the appraiser community.

15 The operations playbook for the Institute
16 speaks to, hey, when Kim gets the enrollment form
17 these are the things that she needs to check off.
18 Those are really internal documents to ensure the
19 consistency of the program.

20 But to your point and your question public
21 facing documentation is being further created.

22 MS. GEORGE: So I'm Elizabeth George with

1 Phillips. And, first off, thank you. This has been
2 very informative and I think it is a very valuable
3 program.

4 The question I have, though, is is that as a
5 manufacturer we have a mandatory that we have to MDSAP
6 with IMDRF. And those of us that have radiation-
7 emitting devices also have to do the RAD health
8 inspection.

9 So we're already mandatory on those and now
10 here's another inspection again that we have to pay
11 for potentially if we decide to join it. So what are
12 the thoughts either from the FDA or from you guys of
13 trying to integrate more of those activities together?

14 MR. ZACK: So this one -- this is not an
15 inspection. I see you getting up. This is not an
16 inspection. And, two, this is -- as you noted, this
17 certainly is not mandatory.

18 Cisco?

19 MR. VINCENY: Yeah. So that's a great
20 point and it's something that we are cognizant of.
21 We've got a lot of activities going on right now. A
22 lot of different variance, a lot of different options.

1 One of the things that we will be actually
2 making public with this is a better description of
3 what all those options are, what the benefits are,
4 what they entail. But that really comes and boils
5 back down to a business decision, right? Which is the
6 right avenue for you?

7 The idea here as this evolves there's
8 opportunities for these things to start to align, but
9 we are learning through this process. MDSAPs already
10 operationalized, the RAD Health Program just serves
11 its distinct need.

12 As we keep moving forward we'll find the
13 ways and opportunities to start bringing these things
14 more into alignment and bringing them together. But I
15 understand that pain point. We've heard that one. We
16 want to make sure that, you know, we're cognizant of
17 it. We're going to try to make this something that is
18 at least flexible enough in the beginning and we'll
19 try to go on from there.

20 Just another quick highlight to Steve's
21 question about the playbook. This is also something
22 we discussed internally to try to figure out if we

1 were going to make this public and when it's ready.

2 But we are adapting it a lot as we keep learning

3 through the early enrollment.

4 So, you know, one of the discussion points
5 that we had was really trying to avoid a manufacturer
6 going in and trying to basically set themselves up
7 instead of just letting themselves be found and find
8 out where they are in benchmark, right, because then
9 you drive different behaviors.

10 So the practices you could probably get
11 detailed information on and that could be made
12 available, but I think the playbook and all that stuff
13 until we've got that more settled out throughout the
14 course of the pilot that's probably going to stay.

15 MALE SPEAKER: So and the other thing that I
16 wanted to add was just to consider that there are
17 different incentives to participate in each of these
18 different programs. So currently the MDSAP program
19 relieves you -- or replaces a routine surveillance
20 inspection.

21 This program, as we'll discuss over the
22 course of the day, provides different regulatory

1 relief or relieves you from different burdens that FDA
2 places on industry. And I think through those
3 regulatory incentives and really more importantly
4 through the presentations on how industry perceives
5 return on investment in participating in a program
6 like this is really where we think you'll see the
7 value in participating.

8 MR. SNELL: Good morning, I'm Todd Snell
9 from NxStage Medical. You know, I really commend you
10 all for the CMMI model. It's really interesting
11 coming from industries other than medical device
12 earlier in my career these were concepts and things
13 that were being pushed quite a bit in aerospace and
14 automotive.

15 The question I have is a number of
16 organizations have followed the Malcolm Baldrige
17 approach or the EFQM model in Europe. That seems to
18 be a lot like CMMI from a model perspective.

19 Have you compared or do you understand maybe
20 possibly the high level of differences of those models
21 versus a CMMI?

22 MR. ZACK: Frankly, the short answer is we

1 -- I've not a recent comparison of those. I know that
2 those have been referenced here in the past. I think
3 one of the biggest issues that we've heard about it
4 and one of the ways that we've tried to adopt -- adapt
5 this particular program is with -- as you're aware
6 with CMMI there's an approach that you can take to
7 attain a specific maturity level, a specific rating.

8 We are very much trying to take this with a
9 different view of the model using a continuous
10 approach as opposed to a staged or a maturity model
11 approach so it's not just achieved some particular
12 outcome and then you're done.

13 I think that's the primary difference that
14 we've heard, but we can certainly do -- I'd be open to
15 hearing and discussing with any of you any concerns
16 that you have about that particular program or lessons
17 learned from it.

18 MR. SNELL: Yeah. The major concern in
19 Baldrige is the business results.

20 MR. ZACK: Uh-huh.

21 MR. SNELL: And so as companies go through
22 good times and bad times Malcolm Baldrige can be

1 actually at times kind of daunting if you have a bad
2 year or a product doesn't launch the way you expected
3 or get received by the market.

4 And so companies that have gone through
5 Malcolm Baldrige if they're in a downturn or a down
6 time it's very hard to stay at that level because of
7 the business results that are part of that model.

8 Does CMMI touch business results or is it
9 more practices?

10 MR. ZACK: The practices that we have in
11 scope at this point do not specifically tie to the
12 business results. And, frankly, I think in dealing
13 with organizations that are small versus large it
14 would probably be a little challenge to normalize
15 that. So it's separate from the -- the areas that we
16 have in scope for this pilot program.

17 MR. SNELL: Thank you.

18 MS. KAPLAN: Just in addition, the CMMI
19 model tries to take a look at what it is you're
20 already doing and how that fares against the best
21 practices in that industry. So we're not necessarily
22 trying to ask you to do all these other things to meet

1 a certain expectation.

2 MS. STENSTROM: So Dawn Stenstrom with
3 Boston Scientific. Thank you for your presentation
4 this morning. I thought it was very helpful and
5 informative.

6 Since one of the foundational elements of
7 this program is really to be able to communicate
8 quality of products to patients and caregivers and
9 medical providers I'm curious if the pilot program is
10 also going to be including some sort of feedback for
11 information sharing to that -- that consumer base.
12 And, if not, why not?

13 And could you say a little bit more about
14 what information is shared to other industry programs
15 using CMMI?

16 MR. ZACK: So, yep. So our experience has
17 been is that different stakeholders those being
18 appraised have different expectations as to what they
19 want to share with their -- with their consumers.

20 And there's -- we are not assuming anything
21 for the -- for the industry. So if you as Boston
22 Scientific want to advertise your involvement in that

1 program, absolutely, go for it.

2 If instead you don't -- in fact, in creating
3 these slides we actually had who had enrolled first
4 and we said, you know, maybe they don't necessarily
5 want that to be broadcast at this point.

6 So the CMMI Institute and the PMO are not
7 necessarily going to at this point broadcast that
8 information without permission from -- from the device
9 manufacturer.

10 Does that -- does that address what you're
11 looking for?

12 MS. STENSTROM: Yeah. I'm curious, you
13 know, you shared how the results will be shared, you
14 know, to the manufacturers and also to FDA. But as we
15 look more broadly it might be worth considering how
16 manufacturers might share this information with
17 patients and caregivers.

18 MR. ZACK: Absolutely. And so that's I
19 think some of the trending that we were talking about
20 which is after we get a certain number, a certain body
21 of appraisals underneath us and we can start to look
22 at the data to say, hey, we're seeing that these

1 particular practice areas this is where medical device
2 organizations perform well, these are how it's tied to
3 each organizations improvement and quality, these are
4 areas in which they did not necessarily show strength
5 but the participants collected together solved that
6 particular problem, put these particular steps in
7 place.

8 I think that absolutely represents an
9 opportunity for those participants to advertise that
10 back to their consumers to say this is one of the ways
11 that we are addressing quality to make it better
12 outcomes for our patients.

13 MS. STENSTROM: Yeah. I think that's
14 helpful. I think there might also be opportunity to
15 maybe do focus groups because communicating to that
16 audience is a little bit different than other
17 audiences as you noted earlier.

18 MR. ZACK: Agreed.

19 MS. KAPLAN: I don't know if this is also
20 helpful, but you asked how we communicate sort of the
21 results to other industries. We have a maturity
22 profile that goes out biannually and that kind of

1 gives an overview of like statistics on how are the
2 different sizes of organizations that are involved,
3 what -- what kind of improvements did they see.

4 And we also have on our website a list of
5 case studies so organizations that have chosen to
6 utilize our standardized capability awareness program
7 packet and it lets them track down sort of their
8 metrics.

9 And like, for example, an organization might
10 see a 60 percent reduction in defects and that's
11 something that gets published and that -- an
12 organization could potentially share with their
13 patients, for example.

14 MS. STENSTROM: Thank you.

15 MR. ZACK: Thanks.

16 MR. VINCENTY: So just to add onto that we
17 do have plans as this starts to evolve and there's
18 actually also ongoing work through the outcome
19 analytics team that is really putting together what
20 we've determined and we've engaged with which is some
21 of the value added proposition to patients.

22 And that's coming up in the more 2018/2019

1 time frame. What we did have and it's a great point
2 and question and I'd be interested similar to George
3 in engaging with the manufacturers because it was a
4 point brought up last time by one of the patient
5 advocacy groups, right.

6 There is this trust element and there's a
7 potential maybe within this to help move that needle.
8 Figuring out what that is and what really is of value
9 because they really don't care a lot about some of the
10 behind the scenes things, but there are some key
11 elements that we can probably make available.

12 But understanding what those are, as you
13 mentioned, is probably going to take a little bit more
14 time and we could probably evolve down that path.

15 MR. KEHRER: Hi. I'm Aaron with In2being.
16 Thank you again for the presentation. This has
17 actually been really informative and helpful.

18 About 90 percent of the companies we work
19 with are new to the medical device space. And so
20 there -- and predominantly in kind of the premarket
21 position. Looking forward into the future, you know,
22 after the pilot program, you know, goes through are

1 there going to be resources available to help educate
2 these people new to the space that are developing new
3 products so that they can be in a good position for
4 when they want to do a CMMI appraisal?

5 MR. VINCENTY: So the -- sorry. We're
6 trying to tackle in between both sides, but that is
7 also one of the main goals. The beauty of the model
8 we've got 11 practice areas we focused on.

9 As you start expanding some of those areas
10 probably hit more valuable to the small innovator
11 space. They've got a different need so we've got to
12 figure out exactly what that piece is.

13 And we've started that engagement really --
14 really learned how we can adapt to provide that
15 portion and that education element to them and then
16 see how we can kind of incorporate that down the road.
17 But, again, we're looking next stages.

18 MR. KEHRER: Okay. Yeah. That was kind of
19 my big question is sort of what's the future look like
20 for these folks.

21 MALE SPEAKER: Hello. Yenfak (phonetic),
22 Nessun Aeronautics. We do accommodation products.

1 And my question really relates to this program. Does
2 that involve also other centers of FDA or is it solely
3 CMMI PRO (sic) and CDRH?

4 MR. VINCENY: So right now for the pilot
5 stages it's really just a CDRH activity. We've got
6 interest from companies who do play in the
7 accommodation product space.

8 If they've got the device elements that are
9 covered strictly under CDRH purview we can cover that
10 probably under that piece, but we can't really cover
11 what's going on with the drug space. We're still
12 learning on our end before we start talking about
13 expanding to other centers and their approaches.

14 MALE SPEAKER: So did I hear you say that
15 the pilot does not include other FDA centers, but --

16 MR. VINCENY: Correct.

17 MALE SPEAKER: -- you expect to give a
18 recommendation for any --

19 MR. VINCENY: As we learn and we evolve,
20 yeah, we'll keep -- we are actually -- they're engaged
21 with us and we've been talking back and forth and kind
22 of learning from each other's experiences so.

1 You know, as we move forward they'll be kind
2 of watching and we'll see where it goes from there.

3 FEMALE SPEAKER: So I just wanted
4 clarification for you. I'm a large company, Imagine,
5 and I've got many, many sites. Can I decide it's just
6 going to be this site or this group of products that
7 participates in the pilot?

8 MR. ZACK: Yes. Yes. So it -- it is --
9 we're -- we're looking at it by a facility because the
10 modifications that are being provided by the FDA are
11 associated with a facility.

12 If you were to say I just want you to look
13 at this product within a particular facility, I think
14 we'd have to have a conversation with Cisco and his
15 team to determine is that an appropriate sample from
16 that facility for you still to get the particular
17 benefits that are associated with it.

18 So we're typically looking -- within the
19 large organizations we're looking at a particular
20 facility so that the benefit -- the appraisal can
21 occur there or sampling from that and the benefit can
22 be provided to that particular organization.

1 MR. VINCENTY: I think we're running short
2 on time. Got one more question you ready for?

3 MALE SPEAKER: Sure. So you didn't go into
4 the details of the capability maturity model itself,
5 but just going on some things I remember from being
6 involved with it years ago related strictly to
7 software development a big aspect of the maturity
8 model is repeatability.

9 MR. ZACK: Uh-huh.

10 MALE SPEAKER: And how will that play in? I
11 know you said that, you know, getting a certain score
12 is not really the goal of this. But, you know,
13 there's going to be a significant focus on that
14 whether you want there to be or not.

15 So companies who by their nature are more
16 immature even, you know, new companies, startup
17 companies are going to by definition not score as well
18 on certain parts of the model. How will that play
19 into your ability to attract those companies to
20 participate?

21 Is there a way to kind of pair up the
22 maturity of the organization with the score they get

1 on the model, itself?

2 MR. ZACK: So I think that there's a couple
3 -- there's a couple questions that you have within
4 there. So certainly we are assessing -- as a part of
5 any particular process we're assessing an
6 organization's ability to have that process be
7 managed, defined, repeatable. That certainly is --
8 there's an aspect of it.

9 There certainly is an aspect of this by
10 which we're indicating whether any particular practice
11 is satisfied, partial, deficient and it's defining a
12 particular score.

13 We recognize that some organizations,
14 particularly low capability organizations, are usually
15 a bit more tied to the score than high capability
16 organizations. That's been my experience. They're
17 more interested in the improvement.

18 Part of the reason for the checkpoint
19 process is to not necessarily take your eye off the
20 ball of that particular score because that might be
21 very hard to do, but instead to work with that
22 organization, to engage that organization, and drive

1 that organization in a way to improve in a way that
2 makes sense and not necessarily just drive it to the
3 score.

4 I have definitely seen organizations that
5 when you do the appraisal they're just exclusively
6 focused on the score and they want to get that to that
7 particular 100 percent. And they often define
8 themselves around an axle that does -- that's not
9 necessarily aligned with the business value.

10 I think this ties back to our appraiser
11 selection that you heard Kim describe which is making
12 sure that we pull in appraisers that recognize the
13 system of the model, the framework, and continuous
14 improvement so that it's not just about getting an 80
15 percent or a 90 percent.

16 It's -- frankly, this conversation is one of
17 the toughest things that I see in this entire
18 conversation. People in the compliance mindset just
19 give me the checkbox of things that I need to do
20 versus the actual improvement mindset.

21 And so it's going to take that interaction
22 with those organizations, the appraisers, faith from

1 the agency, and that sort of transparency to help
2 drive that culture of improvement.

3 I know that's not necessarily like the put
4 the pin on it button answer that you might be looking
5 for, but I think that's the culture that we're trying
6 to drive towards.

7 MALE SPEAKER: Okay. And then just one
8 quick follow-up question. You mentioned the appraisal
9 selection process, appraiser selection process. How
10 is -- assuming this program catches on and, you know,
11 it's voluntary but if there's some real benefits and I
12 think I'm kind of waiting to hear what those are maybe
13 later in the agenda.

14 But if it catches on how is CMMI going to
15 keep from becoming a bottleneck?

16 MS. KAPLAN: Sure. So right now we're
17 working on, again, standardizing rigorous training.
18 And as we continue to scale and grow in this program
19 we have certain I guess thresholds at which we will
20 change our structure a little bit and open it up for
21 other people to apply to be an MDAP lead appraiser
22 rather than us choosing them selectively.

1 And, of course, that application process
2 will, again, have to meet our high expectations of an
3 exemplary record of quality reviews.

4 MR. ZACK: So I thank you all for your time.
5 I know there's probably many other questions. We'll
6 -- there's a panel later on that we'll also be sitting
7 on. We'll be here over lunch. Be happy to entertain
8 any of your questions.

9 The only closing thought that I have is it
10 is not a violent process as was referred to by the
11 head of CDRH earlier so thank you very much.

12 MR. VINCENY: So thank you. You know,
13 George and Kim will be available all day so if you've
14 got any follow-up questions or anything else to bring
15 up or want to bring up the questions later in the
16 afternoon session, we can tackle and address them from
17 there.

18 So I'd like to introduce next Robin Newman.
19 She's the director for our Office of Compliance.
20 She's got, you know, a varied background industry
21 experience so she brings a lot of her perspective in
22 here.

1 She can actually go over and kind of run
2 through what we're looking at from an FDA interaction
3 standpoint over the framework for this pilot.

4 MS. NEWMAN: So good morning, everyone.
5 Again, I'm Robin Newman. I'm the director for CDRH
6 Office of Compliance. And just for a very short time
7 here I'm going to give you a real basic overview of
8 the framework for the pilot.

9 So, first off, I want you to understand a
10 little bit about kind of where this comes from. When
11 we look at this as an agency -- and, you know, you
12 heard Jeff talk about the fact that we understood that
13 there were companies in compliance but they still
14 weren't necessarily meeting their quality thresholds.

15 At the end of the day when you think about
16 the focus of this agency, when you think about the
17 CDRH strategic initiatives and the focus on the
18 patient which is just -- which is key to everything we
19 do that means that that standard is not acceptable.

20 So being compliant is just a ticket to ride.
21 Being good at what you do, being -- making a good
22 product that really makes a difference in patient

1 outcomes that's really where we're trying to go with
2 this particular program.

3 So what we're trying to do is create a
4 really collaborate learning environment where not only
5 industry and MDIC and, of course, the CMMI assessors
6 are talking, but we're also listening to patient
7 groups. We're also trying to hear and see what's
8 happening in the provider environment to try to create
9 the best and most robust program possible to move us
10 behind the compliance situation.

11 In fact, the goal would be if this is good,
12 and we believe it will be, and this program achieves
13 what we believe it can achieve, compliance will come
14 naturally because you will be doing the things it
15 takes in order to create a high-quality program. And
16 that's what are regulations are designed to achieve.
17 So that's what we're looking at.

18 So what we're going to talk about today is
19 we're going to talk about governance on the pilot
20 briefly, I'm going to tell you a little bit more about
21 why we chose maturity, a little bit about the pilot
22 goals, and then how do we achieve this learning

1 mindset and what's the agency, industry, MDIC and all
2 of our colleagues trying to achieve here.

3 One of the things I think it's important to
4 understand is that this is a pilot which means that we
5 don't know everything yet. So I know everybody's
6 eager for information and they want the answers, but
7 that's the whole point of doing a pilot is that it's
8 okay to go into this not having a lot of the answers.

9 And you're going to hear from Cisco and Sean
10 a little bit later about how we're going to enable it.
11 Cisco will talk to you a little bit about what those
12 incentives are we think as an agency that we can bring
13 to you to participate in the pilot.

14 But what this really requires is open
15 communication, open collaboration so that we make sure
16 that we're sharing information. We need to be as
17 collective and as engaged as possible on all -- on all
18 fronts.

19 And I want to assure you that CDRH is
20 committed to doing that. It's committed to that open
21 and candid dialogue with you. One of the things you
22 heard George and Kim talking about is that this is not

1 an audit.

2 It is not an audit. This is an assessment
3 of your company's capability to be a learning,
4 growing, quality-minded organization. And by --
5 that's why the score, the initial score is not
6 terribly important. What's important is what you do
7 with that information. What's important is how you as
8 a company can engage with the CMMI assessors in order
9 to get into that qual- -- that continuous quality
10 improvement loop.

11 One of the most important things that we
12 require is that if you want to be a member of the
13 program you have to have had a successful audit -- and
14 by successful I mean NAI or VAI -- in the last four
15 years. This tells us that you're basically a
16 compliant organization.

17 So that's the entry level, basic compliance.
18 And what can you do beyond that? That's what we're
19 trying to achieve with this particular pilot.

20 So, again, we're not going to have all the
21 answers and that's okay. We're going to learn as we
22 go. And the -- and I think that what we want to do in

1 order to make this happen is keep and create and
2 environment that's very transparent. And honestly the
3 phrase we use internally is I want to create a safe
4 space.

5 I know we're kind of scary people at the
6 Food and Drug Administration, but we don't mean to be.
7 And I will tell you just so you understand my
8 background I'm actually a nurse practitioner. And I
9 spent over 20 years in industry before I came to the
10 agency almost two years ago. So I know where you sit.
11 I understand what your concerns are.

12 I've been a healthcare provider, I've been a
13 research coordinator, I've been a research monitor,
14 I've been a head of quality and regulatory, head of
15 clinical affairs, I've done a lot of these different
16 roles, worked in R and D. And so I understand the
17 challenges that the agen- -- that you as a company
18 have to deal with and I know how it feels when the FDA
19 comes into do an audit.

20 I, too, have been in the front room, in the
21 back room, in the side room, you know, and been
22 through that a lot. I know how intimidating it can be

1 when you find out that the Phil Panacos (phonetic) is
2 going to be your auditor for the day. So he's one of
3 our national experts, by the way. So I understand
4 this.

5 And what we want to do and what we're trying
6 to achieve for you on this end is to create the most
7 transparent, collaborative relationship that we can.
8 And I -- those of you that have heard me talk before
9 I've said this before.

10 So if you think about the spectrum of
11 relationships that you can have with -- between
12 people, between companies, et cetera, you can have
13 like mortal enemies on one end and you can have best
14 friends on the other end.

15 Well, the truth is we don't want to be in
16 either one of those spaces because as a regulatory
17 body that's not good for us and as a company that's
18 not good for you. What we're looking for is that
19 middle space that we call trusted colleague, trusted
20 colleague.

21 So what this is really all about when you
22 think about Case for Quality is about enhancing

1 trustworthiness. If you're a highly trustworthy, high
2 integrity company you're going to be very answerable
3 not only to any federal regulator that comes along,
4 but to your customers, to your patients, to the
5 providers that use your products. This
6 trustworthiness is really the key that we're looking
7 for.

8 When you think about the world of healthcare
9 how many of thought 15 years ago that you would be
10 able to go on Health Grades and see -- and look at
11 actually a rating of your hospital or your care
12 provider?

13 But you can today. And that's where I think
14 when somebody mentioned earlier where might this go I
15 think that's where we could go with this at some
16 point. There could literally be a process where as a
17 manufacturer you have a rating, if you will, that says
18 I am a trustworthy, high quality, high integrity
19 organization and you can count on my products. So
20 that's kind of where we're hoping to go.

21 Communicate, sharing, and then ultimately
22 let's drive improvement, not just compliance.

1 Because, again, compliance is just the ticket to ride.
2 I want to be a good company. I want you to make good
3 products. I want us to not worry about you as an
4 agency.

5 If you really do this well and we do this
6 well together, the agency does not have to spend
7 resources monitoring and auditing your particular
8 organization. We can figure out some way to create a
9 sort of scorecard that comes in or an annual check in
10 with us or a biannual check in with us of some kind so
11 that we know you've still got it.

12 And that doesn't mean you'll never have
13 problems because you will. Every company does. Every
14 now and then there's something that goes wrong in
15 manufacturing. But it means that you have the
16 capability to address that in a proactive and very
17 efficient manner.

18 So we're not expecting perfection. We just
19 want to see process to- -- and progress toward
20 improvement. Continuous quality improvement. I heard
21 that a lot, said that a lot in my days as the VPQ a
22 Siemens and I'm absolutely still committed to that

1 today. Progress toward improvement.

2 So the way this works is the pilot will have
3 a governance committee. All projects need a
4 governance committee to make sure they stay on track.

5 And you can see this is the Food and Drug
6 Administration, the MDIC Case for Quality steering
7 committee, the CMMI Institute, and then the -- that
8 will work together the pilot program.

9 Recognize that the steering committee from
10 MDIC is made up of people who come from the various
11 stakeholder groups. So these are working together to
12 create the pilot governance.

13 So the leadership of the governance will be
14 primarily this. And we will evaluate or I -- this
15 particular governance body will evaluate the progress
16 of the pilot.

17 One of the questions that comes up is what
18 happens is someone needs to off rim? You're in the
19 pilot, somethings going on, some major event occurs
20 and you need to off ramp. This particular steering
21 committee will work with companies in order to make
22 sure that that can happen effectively and efficiently

1 so that's going to be one of the things we want to
2 look at.

3 Now Sean is going to really cover the rules
4 of engagement when he gets up to talk in a few
5 minutes. And Cisco's, again, going to walk you
6 through the incentives that we're looking at doing.

7 But the most important thing, again,
8 responsiveness, early communication, and a key safety
9 focus, risk focus around what we're doing here. We're
10 not watering down anything.

11 You know, one of the questions that
12 sometimes comes to me is, gosh, if you're not focused
13 on compliance so much aren't you just like watering
14 down the whole process?

15 Oh, contraire. What we're trying to really
16 do is move that needle further upstream so that the
17 quality capabilities of the organization is so high
18 that I don't have to worry about compliance because
19 you will have the necessary maturity and ability to
20 get into compliance if there's some sort of a problem
21 in your system. So that's what we're trying to do.

22 And the pilot will help I hope teach us

1 where it is that we need to focus and the things we
2 need to do. One thing you may have understood from
3 the conversation you just heard from Kim and George is
4 that this scope for the first point is just on the --
5 on sort of a narrow strip of some of the things that
6 CMMI could assess for your organization.

7 Over time it could be that this is a much
8 broader assessment that you engage in. And what the
9 feedback I've gotten anecdotally from companies that
10 do this is that they learned so much about their
11 organization in this process.

12 Things that -- you're not going to learn
13 anything when FDA comes in and they're going to give
14 you a list of what's wrong in your 482 you're not
15 going to learn anything from that process. It's very
16 different engaging with CMMI because they come in as a
17 consultant.

18 So not only are you going to be getting
19 feedback on what you're doing, but you'll be getting
20 information about how to address some of those
21 concerns. And that is why the agency is not looking
22 at the details. We're not looking at all of the

1 pieces of your heat map. We just want to know overall
2 how you're doing at this stage and that's the feedback
3 and we're asking for.

4 We want to review and approve any
5 significant changes of direction and scope. If we get
6 into the pilot and we find out that we need to make
7 some sort of modification the pilot governance
8 committee or governance board will be able to work
9 with the various people who are participating in the
10 pilot to achieve that.

11 And then, frankly, address any kind of
12 appeals or, again, issue with program de-enrollment.
13 If someone needs to off ramp or whatever then make
14 that a smooth and easier transition if possible.

15 And then finally over time hopefully
16 identify what the operational governance requirements
17 are going to be. The goal is to create a much more
18 robust, sustainable future with this model. So the
19 governance committee will be looking at this on an
20 ongoing basis to identify the elements of what that
21 sustainabil- -- sustainable program looks like.

22 So I'm not going to spend a lot of time on

1 this slide. This is just basically roles and
2 responsibilities between the FDA, MDIC steering
3 committee, and CMMI. So you can take a look at this
4 on your own time and you'll be able to kind of read
5 through it.

6 Recognizing that we're looking in general
7 for the agency will always do what the agency does.
8 So we do have a compliance role, we do have an
9 enforcement role. And in situations where there is a
10 need for that we will continue to be the FDA.

11 But hopefully in this -- for companies
12 participating in the pilot because of the fact that we
13 have open and transparent communication things will be
14 identified very early so that they don't become big
15 issues that the FDA has to come in and do anything,
16 any significant enforcement action around.

17 So the steering committee, itself, will be
18 looking at the pilot progress, the trending,
19 communicating with industry working through that. And
20 then CMMI overseeing the appraisal process, the
21 continue development of appraisers.

22 It's my understanding -- and, Cisco, perhaps

1 you can clarify -- but the people that are working on
2 the CMMI will actually have some medical device
3 training and background. Yes. I see Kim shaking her
4 head.

5 So these are not -- even maybe -- it's not
6 like a situation where with the Food and Drug
7 Administration where you -- the guy that's coming in
8 to audit you is in a fish factory yesterday. These
9 people will actually have some medical device
10 background and, of course, the new FDA is like that
11 now, too.

12 But they will -- they will have a medical
13 device background and they will know your industry.
14 So this is not, you know, someone who only knows
15 something about software or only knows something about
16 aerospace. They will know something about medical
17 devices.

18 So a little bit on why maturity. The --
19 when we look at an organization you think about what
20 the concept of continuous quality improvement implies.
21 It improves the ability to be a self-learning, self-
22 correcting organization.

1 Well, that is not something you're born
2 knowing how to do. And someone mentioned small
3 companies, they may not have a lot of sophistication
4 or a lot of experience around it.

5 That's why focusing on maturity is a very
6 intriguing option because what it tells us is that you
7 are able to learn from your mistakes, you are able as
8 an organization to grow and modify based on
9 experience, to adapt to situations in a proactive and
10 -- and I think really almost premeditated way so that
11 it becomes part of the culture of how you work and how
12 you think. That's why maturity is truly I think a
13 very, very important and powerful of looking at your
14 quality capabilities.

15 We're going to provide guidance on how to
16 drive and prioritize improvements and deliver value on
17 your business objectives. One of the things that you
18 might think about is when you -- if you were an
19 organization engaged with CMMI on a big scale you talk
20 about the score you may decide that 50 percent is GE
21 in some particular category for you from a business
22 perspective because that's not part of your core

1 business or it's not really something that drives
2 product quality in any way.

3 This is about your business decisions. And
4 someone talked about what do we do with these data?
5 These data are your data so how these data are used by
6 the company is up to the company. So that's
7 important.

8 I want to emphasize that because the
9 agency's going to be looking at some slice of this as
10 you saw, just the final scores. But how you use these
11 data for your own organization, how you communicate
12 them internally to your board of directors, to your
13 stakeholders, et cetera, is really up to you to a
14 large extent.

15 We want to provide guidance, then, on how to
16 pri- -- how to prioritize improvements. And that's
17 where the CMMI consulting team is I think very, very
18 powerful here because one of the challenges we have
19 now is is you were to get a 483 in a classic audit
20 symbol how much feedback do you get from FDA on how to
21 respond to your 483?

22 I see a lot of heads going. That's right.

1 But this is a very different thing that's why I said
2 this is not an audit. So this is -- this is an
3 assessment and it's an assessment done in partnership
4 with a capable assessor. So that's very different
5 model.

6 And they don't have the regulatory
7 prohibitions that we have as an agency in terms of the
8 way they interface to you so very powerful I think.
9 And the opportunity I think to provide great business
10 insight to you as an organization.

11 We want to enhance confidence, trust, and
12 transparency. Remember back to my word of
13 trustworthiness. The more we can create an
14 environment that encourages that trustworthy
15 relationship both on the part of the agency as well as
16 the part of our industry counterparts the better it is
17 for patients.

18 Because if we are highly trustworthy, you
19 can count on us, you can depend on us, if we're
20 reliable, consistent, et cetera, in what we do that's
21 good for you. And if you are the same way in terms of
22 the way you create your products, improve your

1 processes, make your company a better company that's
2 good for patients and that's good for providers. So
3 this is a win-win for everyone. And trustworthiness
4 is at the base of all of that.

5 And then finally, again, we want to get to
6 that point where we're not your mortal enemy. We
7 actually never were. It felt like that sometimes, but
8 no. And we're not your best friend although we do
9 like you.

10 But this is really about -- this is about
11 that relationship between a regulator and between a
12 regulated industry that says we can be trusted
13 colleagues. You can count on us to be consistent and
14 we can count on you to deliver what you're supposed to
15 deliver. So that's where we're trying to go with
16 this.

17 So a little bit about the pilot goals. You
18 heard about the basic steps and I think you guys did a
19 great job of explaining the steps for this. But what
20 is the reason for it?

21 One of the things we want to understand is
22 scalability. We think that this model is pretty

1 infinitely scalable. And some- -- if somebody
2 mentioned small companies versus large companies. We
3 could even imagine that a small company that's
4 actually highly focused on just one or two products
5 this might actually be more robust. It might even be
6 easier for them to get a lot out of this than it would
7 be for a larger organization.

8 I would certainly tell you if you were in
9 that space where, you know, you wanted to be acquired
10 or something like this, this could be a very powerful
11 tool for you from a business perspective if you're
12 doing well in this space. So consider that.

13 But we want to understand the scalability of
14 the model. We hope to be able to get that information
15 from the pilot.

16 Obviously we're going to evaluate the pilot
17 program, decide if we're doing it correctly, how much
18 data do FDA really -- does the FDA really need. I
19 mean, right now we're just talking about just getting
20 the scorecard on the end. I don't know yet if that's
21 going to be enough information for us to have the
22 confidence that we need, but we're going to start with

1 that and see how that goes.

2 And that may not be all we get. We may find
3 that there are other types of information that a
4 company could proactively feed to us. Like one of the
5 things I talk about a lot in the Office of Compliance
6 and I know from all my years in industry is companies
7 have a lot of information that is never shared with
8 the Food and Drug Administration that's actually
9 valuable information in terms of understanding your
10 company's capabilities.

11 Maybe there's something else in addition to
12 the CMMI-type data that might could -- we might
13 identify in a process of this pilot that would also
14 help raise the trustworthiness level and create that
15 confidence that we're looking for.

16 And then we want to look to evaluate the
17 pilot to figure out how we can improve our efforts and
18 increase efficiency so that as we roll into a full
19 integrated program in the future we will have learned
20 what we need to learn from the pilot process.

21 We're obviously going to try to work on some
22 metrics. Right now we have, as you saw, some idea of

1 what kind of metrics. And every company creates the
2 same kind of metrics, you know, time -- whatever it is
3 whether it's time to cap a closure which is actually
4 terrible metric by the way, but there are lots of --
5 lots of types of metrics that we collect and that may
6 or may not be meaningful in this process.

7 And so the important thing is to identify
8 what would be meaningful and how can that information
9 be used in order to, again, increase confidence and
10 raise trustworthiness.

11 From an FDA perspective we're looking to
12 improve our inspection resources and to improve the
13 use of those resources. We have a finite number of
14 resources available to us and it doesn't look like
15 we're going to get a whole lot more.

16 So the important thing is we want to use
17 those resources where they make the most impact on
18 public health outcomes. So the idea of just
19 routinely, you know, going out to do an audit for a
20 company that's actually doing quite well and has been
21 doing quite well and is scoring well on the CMMI is
22 that is probably not the best utilization of the

1 agency's limited resources.

2 It would be much better to go out and use
3 those resources in areas where situations are not
4 under control. So we want to be aware of that.

5 We want to make sure that we improve the
6 visibility to industry trends not only to ourselves,
7 but across the industry. So that has to do with how
8 we disseminate information.

9 And to identify the high-performing firms
10 and find a way to reward those firms for that
11 commitment to high performance and high quality.
12 Reward them by lowering their regulatory burden and
13 trying to find the least burdensome way in order for
14 them to demonstrate that they are a trustworthy,
15 capable organization.

16 From an industry perspective I'm sure you
17 want better utilization of your resources, as well.
18 Having 35 people sitting in a back room with six
19 printers and a bunch of, you know, screens on the wall
20 how good is that?

21 So the idea is that that may not be the best
22 use of your resources either and it may not actually

1 create the value for you that we would like to see it
2 create. So we're trying to do that.

3 Improve your quality culture. Can't say
4 enough about that and don't have enough time to say
5 everything I want to say. But quality does start from
6 the very top of the organization all the way through.
7 It has to be part of the very fabric of who you are.

8 And participating in this assessment and
9 these kind of ongoing pulse checks you've been hearing
10 about is one of the ways that you as an organization I
11 think can create that.

12 And then, frankly, we want to reduce the
13 amount of disruption. You mention MDSAP. MDSAP does
14 that because it decreases the amount of audits. What
15 if we could decrease those amount of audits even
16 further in some way through some other -- or amount of
17 regulatory activity anyway through some other
18 mechanisms. And that's what we're looking to do.

19 Sorry. The most important thing is in the
20 process of all of this we need to have a learning
21 mindset. So both the agency as well as industry, our
22 payers and providers and our patient population

1 learning together, figuring out together what is
2 meaningful, what has the health impact we're looking
3 for, how do we really improve the lives of patients,
4 and how do we really improve the interaction that we
5 have with those stakeholder groups. That's what we're
6 looking for. Figure out what works well, what needs
7 to be improved, and focus on adaptation and
8 communication.

9 So I have a couple of minutes it looks like
10 left so if we have any questions I'll take those.

11 MALE SPEAKER: Robin, as part of this
12 learning process obviously as the pilot is going on
13 it's going to take some time with companies getting
14 involved, going through at least one cycle and
15 probably cycles, how long do you see this pilot
16 program lasting?

17 MS. NEWMAN: You know, I knew you were going
18 to ask that question. It's going -- it will probably
19 take a while. I mean, certainly the first six months
20 we're just ramping up and not everybody will ramp up
21 at the same time. So I could -- I would anticipate,
22 you know, the primary -- the guts of the pilot try to

1 get through the first year and then we'll have to
2 assess what we're going to do at that point in time.
3 But right now it's scoped for a year.

4 Anything else? I stunned you into silence.

5 Okay. One more.

6 MALE SPEAKER: I just have a question. If
7 the primary interest is in learning how the
8 organizations are doing, are you also collecting
9 qualitative information in addition to the kind of
10 final score? Because that final score may hide what's
11 going on underneath and not allow you to see what's
12 happening qualitatively to the organization.

13 MS. NEWMAN: It's a great question and I
14 will tell you -- admit that I am not a CMMI expert.
15 But any time you're in an auditing mode or an
16 assessment mode where you're doing a lot of
17 interviewing you are getting -- you are gathering
18 qualitative information.

19 Now how that's used in the CMMI model I'm
20 not quite certain. Perhaps one of my CMMI colleagues
21 could tell you. But it certainly speaks to culture.
22 And culture of an organization also has a very

1 qualitative component to it.

2 MALE SPEAKER: So certainly within CMMI
3 appraisals we collect a certain amount of qualitative
4 data that ties to the capabilities of an organization.
5 And we've -- we also indicated on that slide that
6 organizations can -- in defining their objectives for
7 an appraisal it's often common if the executive
8 sponsor says, hey, look, since I understand this is an
9 event that gives a lens into the organization I'd like
10 to also have you look at these particular areas.

11 Common way an executive sponsor might do
12 that would be, you know, we call it the two questions.
13 Hey, if you were to start this organization over what
14 particular processes or what aspects of this
15 organization would you continue to leverage and what
16 aspects would you absolutely get rid of?

17 So you -- and that's a very direct way that
18 sometimes a sponsor and appraisal will get right to
19 those qualitative aspects for their organization to
20 provide business value, add for them as to what things
21 they'd want to work on or what they would like to
22 keep.

1 So there's both aspects within the model
2 that specifically get to those sorts of qualitative
3 pieces, but then there's also flexibility within the
4 appraisal to extend it to meet the needs of the
5 organization.

6 MALE SPEAKER: Thank you.

7 MS. NEWMAN: Okay. This is the last
8 question.

9 MALE SPEAKER: What's the plan -- what's the
10 planning process for translating this pilot program
11 into a full program assuming that it's going to be
12 successful? When will that planning occur, who will
13 participate it, and how will there be opportunities
14 for stakeholder input?

15 MS. NEWMAN: Well, thank you, Steve. I
16 think that's going to be a great segue into Sean and
17 Cisco's talk. But to the point that's one of the --
18 that's what the steering committee -- that's one of
19 their primary charges is to assist with that.

20 Okay, everyone. Thank you so much.

21 MR. VINCENTY: Okay. So one of the things
22 that I think we -- that we constantly get asked is,

1 you know, what does it take to participate, how do you
2 -- what is the expectation from the company, how do
3 you get enrolled or the other way, you know, how do
4 you get booted off the program?

5 You know, the gentleman here in the formal,
6 you know, military suit I'm going to have him come up
7 and really present the rules now.

8 MR. BOYD: Good morning again, everybody.
9 It is maybe no mistake that they gave the rules
10 presentation to the guy in uniform. So what I'm going
11 to cover over the course of the next 20 minutes or so
12 are the participation criteria and rules of engagement
13 for the program that have been defined.

14 I'll talk about, again, the criteria for
15 enrollment and participation of pilot participants,
16 we'll discuss some pilot goals and logistics, we'll
17 talk about the engagement model and the interactions
18 that FDA intends to have with industry members that
19 are participating in the pilot and the commitments
20 that we hope to get from both the participants and we
21 intend to make ourselves.

22 So with respect to enrollment criteria,

1 while the CMMI maturity model is scalable from one to
2 many sites, we also know that each medical device
3 manufacturing site and sometimes even unites within
4 the sites can have different cultures and different
5 challenges that might need to be addressed.

6 For this reason as part of the pilot we
7 expect that firms will enroll and appraisals will be
8 conducted specific to a single manufacturing site.
9 This includes sites that manufacture finished medical
10 devices and contract manufacturers such as a site that
11 performs sterilization.

12 In fact, we're trying to exercise or
13 incorporate a variety of firms within the pilot so
14 that we can learn from the experience and see how well
15 the model applies to firms of different size using
16 different manufacturing practices and processes within
17 the sites to evaluate the robustness of the model,
18 itself.

19 The pilots also intend to evaluate a
20 different engagement paradigm with site participants.
21 And while we think there's a lot of potential for this
22 model, for a new firm or a firm that may be struggling

1 with meeting that compliance baseline expectation
2 those sites are out of scope of the pilot right now.

3 For the pilot we expect that participating
4 sites will have demonstrated compliance either through
5 their most recent FDA inspection or their MDSAP site
6 audit within the past five years and really have a
7 clean compliance record. Meaning that the last FDA
8 inspection was either NAI or VAI and MDSAP only
9 identifies -- or the MDSAP only identifies minor non-
10 compliances.

11 So and, again, a maturity model does not
12 establish your firm's quality system. Rather the
13 model is an appraisal that evaluates how capable your
14 system is and what level it's performing at. The
15 recent compliance inspection or audit ensures that
16 pilot participants have met that basic compliance
17 expectation.

18 In order to enroll in the pilot you can go
19 to this address on screen as has been provided
20 previously and kind of fill in details of the
21 enrollment form that pops up.

22 Jennifer, could you click on the eligibility

1 criteria image? Not that. The elig- -- right there.

2 Oh, actually my animation is not here. Go back one or

3 I got it.

4 So I was just going to give you a brief tour

5 of what the CMMI and MDIC enrollment form look like,

6 but you can do that at your own leisure and I will

7 hold the extra time that I've got now for questions.

8 We expect that you'll have questions over

9 the course of the pilot leading up to the pilot and

10 after you've been participating in any appraisals

11 you've already gone through. So there are multiple

12 different ways you can reach out to folks that have

13 been coordinating the program in order to get

14 additional information. And these are the contact

15 points that you can reach out to.

16 So with respect to participation

17 expectations, as discussed by George previously we

18 expect that the appraisal will take place within 90

19 days of acceptance into the program. Acknowledging

20 that there may be reasons that we would adjust this

21 either based on available resources through CMMI or

22 the firm readiness for a particular audit and we will

1 make efforts to adjust that timeline as appropriate.

2 The pilot is really made to assess all
3 aspects of the program including scheduling the audit.
4 So this is something that we will want to gather
5 feedback on, as well.

6 Additionally, the pilot will assess how we
7 can use objective metrics as a means of monitoring
8 process -- or progress which, as has been discussed,
9 will be tailored to each individual facility within
10 the pilot based on the volume and type of products
11 manufactured, the services provided by that particular
12 firm, and the tools that they have in place to assess
13 and measure progress and performance.

14 Additionally, there will be some questions
15 and surveys that are used to measure the appraisal
16 process, itself, and how the pilot program is going.
17 And the teams that were described previously have
18 worked to not add significant burden, but this is
19 another important aspect that we need to assess
20 through the pilot program. And we need your
21 participation in providing that feedback to us, as
22 well.

1 Additionally, participants will provide
2 updates to their metrics in the process area checks
3 that establish time intervals which were described
4 ranging anywhere between every 90 and 180 days.

5 We're really looking to provide or work to
6 make this non-disruptive and looking to assess how we
7 can use this information in place of additional audits
8 or how this can really help us assess how a firm is
9 improving with respect to its performance over time.

10 And lastly, we expect that participants will
11 be willing to engage early and provide candid feedback
12 on all aspects of the pilot, itself. We, as FDA,
13 intend to learn and adapt with the governance
14 structure that has been provided based on your
15 feedback about what's working and what's not.

16 And we want this openness and transparency
17 really to make sure that we address any issues quickly
18 and incorporate your feedback over the course of the
19 year that the pilot will be ongoing.

20 In terms of pilot program logistics we have
21 a goal of enrolling a minimum of 30 sites over the
22 duration of the pilot which will also be appraised

1 over the course of 2018. Due to the level of interest
2 that's been expressed in the program to date we fully
3 expect we will meet that goal.

4 To answer the question, the pilot will run
5 between January 2018, or once it's announced, through
6 the end of 2018. And given the 90-day window for
7 scheduling appraisals we plan to stop new enrollments
8 in the pilot about 90 days prior to the end of the
9 year to allow time for that appraisal to be scheduled
10 and conducted by the end of the pilot period.

11 There have been questions regarding what
12 information will be provided publicly to describe the
13 appraisal process and other aspects of the pilot. We
14 will be continuing to build additional information on
15 those details including templates, modifications, and
16 what learning we're experiencing over the course of
17 the pilot that will either be available on FDA's Case
18 for Quality website or through MDIC or CMMI.

19 The cadence of kind of when this information
20 will be available and when it will be made public is
21 still in the works right now.

22 And then with respect to feedback for the

1 pilot program I shared this morning there's about ten
2 days left to comment on the open public docket
3 regarding the previous Federal Register notice which
4 you can also provide additional comment based on what
5 you're hearing today.

6 We'll also be reopening the docket in the
7 next week or so in order to gather feedback for an
8 additional 45 days following this meeting in order to
9 gather some additional feedback based on what people
10 are hearing over the course of today's meeting.

11 After this feedback will be collated and
12 evaluated internally with kind of a summary assessment
13 provided at some point down the road.

14 So with respect to engagement and
15 interactions, a key part of this pilot is developing
16 strategies for how we address product quality and
17 safety issues as they occur.

18 FDA will be focused on identifying these
19 issues early in the process as well as responsiveness,
20 containment, and resolution. And we're looking to
21 provide approaches that we work with industry to
22 provide the best results, improve your internal

1 processes, and learn ourselves from how we can modify
2 our interactive approaches through this engagement.

3 So product quality issues are going to
4 happen. We fully expect that over the course of the
5 pilot program with participants in the --
6 participating in the maturity appraisals.

7 In these situations where issues have not
8 escaped your firm's control CDRH expects that your
9 quality system will manage them in the fastest way
10 possible. And we're interested in learning how well
11 your system responds to identify these and resolving
12 them as part of the information that we collect
13 through interactions with you during the pilot.

14 Our goal is that you identify more issues
15 using more sources of data that you have available to
16 you internally early in the process and are resolving
17 them early using driving improvements that increase
18 visibility and responsiveness so that you're more
19 proactively identifying and addressing potential
20 future events.

21 Again, we're in a learning mode during the
22 pilot and we're interested in interacting with you on

1 what these -- what your internal practices are so that
2 we can determine how we might modify our regulatory
3 approaches accordingly.

4 Additionally, we expect that public health
5 and safety issues will occur during the pilot with
6 participants, as well. As you identify these product
7 defects for devices that are in distribution or you
8 learn about an issue where you're -- and your --
9 that's introducing a hazard with your product or
10 causing a potential patient safety issue what we're
11 looking to see is rapid containment and resolution of
12 those issues through your firm's efforts.

13 Again, we're looking for early engagement
14 with you in these situations, as well. And would like
15 to learn from the event to identify potential ways
16 that we can prevent future problems from occurring.

17 Additionally, we'll be looking to identify
18 areas of improvement for your internal resolution
19 processes and identifying opportunities to share that
20 learning not only within your -- within your facility,
21 but share those best practices across industry on the
22 whole.

1 We're not looking to rely only on compliance
2 and enforcement solutions or tools when addressing
3 these issues; however, as has been discussed, our kind
4 of regulator/regulated industry relationship kind of
5 must be maintained. And there will be certain reports
6 of events that you would have to submit. It's the
7 approach that we use in follow up to submission of
8 that information that we'll be modifying.

9 Really our goal is to reduce risk and
10 improve patient outcomes through these interactions.
11 So we're committed to engaging a little bit
12 differently or differently in order to drive toward
13 better results sooner. It will be based on a
14 commitment to transparency and taking early action
15 when issues are identified.

16 We will commit to meeting with pilot
17 participants and discussing potential issues
18 surrounding the event that occurred or the defect
19 that's out there and working with you to develop
20 resolutions that achieve patient safety and product
21 quality.

22 We expect that firms will develop robust

1 action plans that will be followed up on with clear
2 timelines and deliverables to ensure that issues are
3 addressed.

4 And when we discover instances where issues
5 have not been communicated or there's no action or a
6 lack of commitment on the firm's part to address
7 issues that have been identified we will look to kind
8 of revert back toward our traditional compliance and
9 enforcement options as opposed to these interaction
10 approaches.

11 So in summary, the commitments that we're
12 making and we expect pilot participants to make with
13 us is to develop this learning system and really be
14 open to continuous feedback and engagement over the
15 course of the pilot.

16 We are focused on product quality and
17 patient safety first. And the best or most rapid path
18 toward achieving that are the options or solutions
19 that we'll pursue through this pilot.

20 We also want to adapt and learn from the
21 feedback that you provide whether it's regarding an
22 aspect of the pilot, itself, or aspects of the

1 maturity appraisal process or other things that we can
2 really adapt and improve the pilot over the course of
3 the year that it will be ongoing.

4 We also intend to incorporate least
5 burdensome principles into all activities that the
6 center pursues particularly focused on how we can
7 incorporate that with this pilot, as well.

8 As has been discussed by previous
9 presenters, the metrics and the data gathered are
10 going to be used for learning and understanding how
11 new and different data can form -- inform FDA
12 decisions and not take that information and turn it
13 into a compliance or enforcement action.

14 We are committed to implementing these
15 solution-focused approaches so long as we can maintain
16 and kind of built this new relationship with industry
17 and engage on more interactive, collaborative
18 solutions toward identify issues and resolving them
19 with you.

20 So with that I think I've got plenty of time
21 for questions or actually a couple minutes. Luann?

22 MS. PENDY: Good morning, Sean.

1 MR. BOYD: Good morning.

2 MS. PENDY: I'm Luann Pendy from Medtronic.

3 And you know I'm all in for the program so I'm not --
4 this is not a criticism. But I saw on your slide that
5 you said that it's the sites with good compliance
6 history and going back five years NAI/VAI. I don't
7 know if it's four years or five years. That doesn't
8 matter.

9 That almost seems as if it's cruel and
10 unusual punishment because it's those sites who have
11 worked very hard to become compliant to improve their
12 quality program that I would most like to see the CMMI
13 assessment on to see have they actually done the
14 things that they said that they were going to do and
15 have they made the improvements so that they are as
16 mature as everyone else.

17 So I understand maybe in the pilot you don't
18 want to maybe muddy the waters with some sites like
19 that, but I would just encourage all of us to think of
20 it in a positive way, the positive reinforcement of a
21 site that was in a bad place and now is in a good
22 place and gets the reward of being said to be

1 compliant and mature.

2 MR. BOYD: Yeah. No. I think that's a
3 great point. And, I mean, certainly we agree with you
4 I think from the pilot program perspective. One of
5 the things that we need to rapidly assess is are we
6 certain that firms participating have met that
7 compliance baseline?

8 And I think over time one of the goals that
9 we have -- and I don't know if we're presenting the
10 kind of four or five year slide today, but we are
11 looking for ways of opening the door and incorporating
12 or allowing participation of those new firms that have
13 an undetermined compliance history or that they just
14 simply haven't had an inspection or audit.

15 And identifying the firm that has had
16 challenges in the past so that they can get in early
17 on this appraisal process and identify what are the
18 steps that they need to take and where should they
19 focus in order to get on that path to continuous
20 improvement.

21 And there's no prohibition from a firm
22 engaging CMMI I think in that way outside the scope of

1 the pilot. And this is certainly feedback that we
2 would want to hear from participants early and often
3 in the process if you see a lot of value here. Yes?

4 MR. ROBINSON: Good morning. Hi. Dave
5 Robinson from Proctor and Gamble. We met at Xavier
6 MedCon.

7 MR. BOYD: I remember, yes.

8 MR. ROBINSON: Yes. Yes. So my question is
9 you mentioned that there would be a baseline set of
10 effective metrics that would be submitted from the
11 companies that participate.

12 Are those baseline metrics available to all
13 as part of a pre-enrollment type of situation and can
14 you speak to that?

15 MR. BOYD: Right. I think CMMI spoke to
16 this briefly. The baseline metrics are going to be
17 tailored to the specific firm and the specific
18 products and the specific goals that the firm is
19 trying to achieve.

20 So I think there are elements that will be
21 common across participating firms, but they're really
22 intended to be tailored. I see Cisco has stood up to

1 kind of provide some additional detail on that.

2 MR. VINCENY: Yeah. So in addition to that
3 as part of all the documents that we'll be sharing
4 online we'll be putting up what we've got in draft
5 form, here's what we're looking at, here's why, what
6 those metrics and what that template might look like.

7 And then you'll get further engagement and
8 more details when CMMI and during any scoping
9 discussions. But you'll be able to see ahead of time
10 what we're looking at and why we're willing to look at
11 those.

12 FEMALE SPEAKER: Good morning. You had
13 talked about the rules of engagement regarding the
14 exit of the pilot program. I'm curious has there been
15 any discussion regarding how to maybe re-enter the
16 program maybe not as part of the pilot, but longer
17 term?

18 MR. BOYD: I don't know if the groups have
19 discussed reentry specifically, but, I mean, again, I
20 think that is something that's feedback that we would
21 want to receive if there's been an instance where a
22 firm entered the program but we didn't see a

1 commitment to communicating early with us or we didn't
2 see successful implementation of -- or fulfillment of
3 the commitments that they made with respect to
4 following through and identifying how they were going
5 to address issues as they resolve -- or as they arise.

6 I think that's an important conversation for
7 the groups to have is to identify when and how a firm
8 might get back engaged into the pilot if that occurs.

9 MR. VINCENTY: It's one of the -- so right
10 now the mechanism we're providing is through the pilot
11 steering committee kind of appeal activity. But we
12 want to be able to craft out and formalize it a bit
13 more if it goes into more operational states.

14 The one thing to remember, I mean, you've
15 seen a lot of what the approach offers, right, you've
16 got time. This is -- we're not approaching this from
17 the standpoint of, you know, enforcement issues. We
18 want the early engagement. We're committing to these
19 other kind of interactions. We want to get to the
20 resolution first.

21 It really is going to take a lot of more
22 purposeful incentive action to be really kicked off

1 the list, right. It's part of that growth that we
2 want to be able to evaluate or else the program really
3 isn't delivering the value we need.

4 So just to put that in perspective somebody
5 has to really try to get disenrolled.

6 MR. MCKEAN: Thanks, Captain Boyd. Great
7 presentation and program. Matt McKean (phonetic),
8 Boston Scientific. You'd mentioned a minimum of 30
9 companies and you anticipate a lot of enrollment and
10 activity and hitting that number and beyond.

11 Are you just going to go with sort of the
12 natural random distribution of companies that apply or
13 are you going to like label small, medium, large just
14 to get a sense for it's not all just the big
15 companies?

16 MR. BOYD: Yeah. So I think the plan is to
17 take all comers over the first nine months of 2018 in
18 terms of open enrollment. But we will want to capture
19 demographics that you described on the particular firm
20 whether it's the size of the firm itself, the types of
21 products it makes, as well as other information so
22 that we're getting whether it's a contract

1 manufacturer or finished device manufacture so that
2 we're getting -- we understand what that demographic
3 is for pilot participants so we see how applicable the
4 results can be to the entire medical device industry.

5 But we're not kind of limiting participation
6 based on any of those subgroups.

7 FEMALE SPEAKER: I'm Joan from Instant
8 Systems. I understand you indicated that the pilot
9 program the metrics will be tailored specifically for
10 the type of facility.

11 But what if a company is in the process of
12 expanding and are registered -- they have one
13 facility, small company, they're registered in a
14 program and three months down the line or two months
15 from now they're expected to be expanding?

16 How would that impact their enrollment?
17 Would they be enrolled as a company as a whole or
18 would they be enrolled as that particular location
19 only?

20 MR. BOYD: So the enrollment is specific to
21 an individual site --

22 FEMALE SPEAKER: Site, okay.

1 MR. BOYD: -- for an individual facility.

2 FEMALE SPEAKER: So while they're enrolled
3 on that first particular site is there -- is there a
4 -- an opportunity for them to add into the site?

5 Because currently at the moment our company
6 is an R and D and development and manufacturing. And
7 two months down the line we're going to have another
8 bigger facility where we -- our quality is actually
9 collaborative.

10 So how would that be --

11 MR. ZACK: So with any of our -- with any
12 our scoping and scheduling conversations every one of
13 these device manufacturers here is unique whether
14 they're one device at a single facility, 50 devices,
15 whether they have hundreds of facilities domestically,
16 internationally.

17 And in this case your organization is
18 unique, as well, and that's part of that scoping
19 conversation to make a determination as to what make
20 sense. For the point in time appraisal does it make
21 sense to say we're going to look at where you are with
22 your organization right now or do we have a

1 conversation with the agency to say it makes a little
2 bit more sense to hold off on -- great, you're
3 enrolling and but it makes sense to hold off on this
4 appraisal or maybe even perform two appraisals or
5 whatever it is to appropriately consider the scope of
6 your organization and also to determine where the
7 regulatory modifications should line up, as well.

8 FEMALE SPEAKER: Okay.

9 MR. ZACK: So it's really that -- it's that
10 scoping and scheduling conversation where those sorts
11 of things get figured out.

12 FEMALE SPEAKER: Okay. Thank you.

13 MR. BOYD: All right. Well, thank you,
14 everybody, for your attention thus far. We're going to
15 take a ten-minute break. So on my watch I've got
16 10:40 so please return at 10:50 so we can resume our
17 morning program.

18 (Brief recess.)

19 MR. VINCENY: So this is good because, you
20 know, I like to have Sean go and give the rules before
21 then I go back and talk about what are some of the
22 possible benefit incentives that we're looking for.

1 It makes me feel a lot better like I'm giving away
2 more in that end.

3 So let's see, okay. We're going to go
4 through what are the pilot modifications, right? We
5 are looking to leverage this not just for, you know,
6 the benefits that it brings from the CMMI standpoint,
7 but really what is the additional elements that we can
8 gain from an agency.

9 And if that gain actually provides a value I
10 think everybody gets a -- it's a win-win situation for
11 everyone.

12 You know, go over why we're doing those.
13 You know, what does it really mean? I know what's it
14 going to look like possible an example we've got set
15 up here. And then what happens after the pilot
16 because I've gotten that question significantly,
17 right.

18 We got through this, these modifications
19 come into play while we're in the pilot, what happens
20 afterwards?

21 So one of the pilot modifications that we're
22 looking at is, you know, really focused around the

1 inspections. You've heard some of that already to
2 begin with, you've heard what we're looking to do from
3 our surveillance standpoint.

4 PMA original manufacturing sections what
5 we're trying to consider there and what we're looking
6 to do. Site changes, how we're looking at them a
7 little differently and what that means. And then the
8 30-day notice change which is giving us, you know, the
9 biggest example right now of what we're looking to try
10 to pursue on our end.

11 So let's talk about the modifications for
12 the inspections. I think you've already heard the big
13 benefit, right? The site gets removed from the
14 routine inspection work plan. But that's not the only
15 real benefit that goes on with this, right.

16 As you've seen, the appraisal process it's
17 not a situation where we're coming in to surprise.
18 We're not coming in to catch you doing something or
19 not doing something from a compliance standpoint.

20 You've got time. They're coming in, they're
21 working with you to tell you here's what's going on.
22 Let's plan this so that you've got the people

1 available so that we could really have some active
2 discussions. This is really meant to me exactly that,
3 a discussion.

4 This is something that I think we've heard
5 before people just even had a few notice -- a few
6 weeks of notice to prepare to have the right people
7 available. That kind of makes all the difference in
8 the world for even a normal audit.

9 So in this mindset you've already got that
10 engagement. You've got the scope that you're
11 contributing to. They come in understanding your
12 business objectives and then they go in really trying
13 to engage openly to figure out, okay, is it really --
14 everything you've put together, all this work that
15 you've, established, is it delivering for you
16 especially along those objectives.

17 And if it's not where can it improve? And
18 if it's -- if that improvements needed here's where
19 we've seen it done well or here's how it applies well
20 for the specific level that you're at. So from that
21 standpoint we are taking the sites off of our risk-
22 based work plan.

1 And then we're going to use the appraisal
2 checkpoints, right, just to make sure progress is
3 going especially through the course of the pilot. If
4 things operationalize down the road we will revisit
5 how that gets looked at, what we do.

6 I think Steve commented and he came up to
7 the microphone and asked, you know, if we go into
8 operational -- operationalizing this program is there
9 going to be opportunities for feedback, is there going
10 to be more engagement around that.

11 And our goal is really to try to make this
12 as transparent as possible. We want to put this up
13 for viewing whenever we're changing our thinking, when
14 we think we want to adjust.

15 If we start going into operational modes,
16 that'll be made available and it's got to be made
17 public. There will be more opportunities for
18 feedback.

19 We've provided avenues for additional
20 feedback emails. We're encouraging it. We do not
21 build something like this without that engagement so
22 please keep that in perspective.

1 So when does that benefit kick in? It
2 starts one the site is accepted, right. Once you've
3 been selected for that enrollment activity we've done
4 our verification for the criteria, you get your
5 notice, we move you off or our risk-based work plan
6 and our surveillance work plan.

7 That -- you know, again, bear with us.
8 We're in a learning process so if anything happens
9 please give us a call and we'll try to work out what's
10 actually going on.

11 This does not actually take the place of, as
12 was mentioned before, having a RAD health inspection
13 or a drug inspection if you're doing that at your
14 facility. If there is a pattern of things going on
15 and there's a need for direct inspection, that's still
16 something that may be possible.

17 So we're looking to make sure we're lift --
18 we're moving in this direction, but if there is some
19 signal or something else that we've got to react and
20 respond to that's still something that's under our
21 regulatory obligations that we've got to do.

22 Okay. So why are we doing it? Sean

1 mentioned it. The model isn't there to tell you what
2 your quality system is. It's there to tell you how
3 well is it doing its job, how well is it delivering
4 for you, at what level, where are its opportunities
5 for improvement.

6 For this pilot we chose specifically to have
7 at least firms who have demonstrated compliance in the
8 past five years because we want to eliminate that
9 extra set of variables, right. What we want to do is
10 make sure that the pilot is actually moving beyond
11 that compliance basepoint that the appraisal moves us
12 in that direction before introducing, okay, now how
13 can the appraisal help with these other ones.

14 We want to look and see and evaluate can we
15 drive that improvement in the system. If we focus on
16 that improvement, if we focus on the idea of how is
17 the evidence generated that shows that all these
18 systems are playing together, you know, away from just
19 I wrote up a document that says here's how we're going
20 to do this.

21 We can then take that, apply it, and then
22 learn from that one for maybe other adjustments that

1 need to happen on the road or that have the potential
2 to happen or, as we talked about, how does it apply
3 for the innovate space for the companies that need the
4 help most.

5 We know that the inspection process -- we've
6 heard this, this is some of the feedback we've
7 collected. It's one of the reasons why I like the
8 engagement that we get through MDIC. It's open. It's
9 disruptive. We got it. We heard that.

10 So here's an opportunity, again, staged,
11 planned, not looking for what's wrong. We are looking
12 to start with what is it that you are currently
13 performing at and let's move from there. So we are
14 moving -- once we've got people enrolled this is the
15 shift that we're looking to make with you.

16 From our standpoint we do, we receive more
17 robust and objective data. The granularity even with
18 the shaded business process areas that we get still
19 provides a lot more insight into what the performance
20 is like at a manufacturer and where it's starting --
21 where it's starting point is and where its
22 opportunities for improvement are.

1 The other piece of this, and it's been
2 talked about a couple of times, is what are these
3 additional metrics, these effectiveness ones that
4 we're looking to collect as we go along the way?

5 The goal of those is really to start looking
6 at how are you identifying issues, at what stages, and
7 how are you responding to them and that's really what
8 it is. It's very simple aggregated numbers with an
9 idea of where your sources are.

10 The -- it was mentioned beforehand, right,
11 that it is very personal to that site and what's going
12 on there. But there actually is opportunities to
13 benchmark across the board. When we see high
14 performing firms then we recognize maybe they're
15 incorporating extra sources of information that other
16 ones aren't, that's something we can make available.
17 Here's what we learned. Here's what other people are
18 looking at who are performing better.

19 Firms are you actually identifying issues
20 and resolving them earlier in the design cycle we
21 might be able to get that or we might see that there
22 is a bump or an increase in issues after the fact and

1 that's okay. That may be something that we can now
2 explore is that because of an issue that was
3 unanticipated? Is that because they introduced a new
4 product to market and that's something that might
5 happen.

6 But now as an agency we've got more
7 visibility as to really what that kind of performance
8 looks like and how we can respond to that in order to
9 actually move the needle in one direction or another.

10 So we're looking at now what we are
11 proposing for our PMA manufacturing sections. So we
12 want to streamline that submission. We really are
13 looking to move back into the cycle -- the idea of a
14 systemic look at things. And that's where the
15 transparency that we gain from the appraisal moves us.

16 We want to have something, you know, a short
17 notice that you're participating in the pilot because
18 we've got to discern that from all the other ones that
19 are coming in normally.

20 We are looking -- there are certain product
21 specific records. The other piece of all this that I
22 don't think we've covered yet is that we are really

1 looking to establish and do all the pilot activities
2 within what is required of the regs and the act so
3 that we're not looking to modify anything in law just
4 yet.

5 So within that submission activity, you
6 know, there is something that's related to the product
7 then we will be putting out a template of what that
8 might look like, the design plan. And then there
9 would be a sampling of the supporting documents only
10 for critical processes. Not everything that gets
11 submitted now.

12 We don't want be revisiting your SOPs and
13 what's been developed. That's not part of the
14 submission anymore or part of the review. And then we
15 are looking to waive the preapproval inspection.
16 Again, benefit there. We are learning from what the
17 appraisal is delivering for us and the additional
18 checkpoints that we're getting.

19 You're taking a leap of faith with some of
20 that stuff. I think there are some elements here
21 where we can take and meet you halfway and say, hey,
22 we believe also that this is going to give us a

1 better, more robust set of information and visibility
2 into what's happening. This is something that we can
3 give on our end.

4 So as mentioned, once we get that benchmark
5 data and that summary data we can start moving into
6 this form of operation for the manufacturer because at
7 least now we've got our starting point to really look
8 and check against.

9 I mentioned it already. We want to be
10 moving away from that product-specific discussion for
11 any of the manufacturing that's happening at the
12 facility. We're getting increased transparency and
13 confidence into your system so it's something that I
14 think alleviates a lot of the concerns from our end.

15 Sean mentioned one of the key factors that I
16 think will help with all of this is that engagement
17 and that communication, right. We don't want
18 surprises. This gives us a little bit more of an
19 early look into what's really happening and what's the
20 capability of the system there.

21 It accelerates the approval. We mentioned
22 the idea that patients are really the primary focus.

1 Why can't we get the product of a manufacturer who's
2 performing, who's open, who's transparent, who's
3 willing to engage in quality practice out there to the
4 patients faster?

5 And then the last one least burdensome,
6 right? Not just from you, from your standpoint, but
7 really from our standpoint. How do we reduce the
8 focus on generating artifacts just to submit in some
9 cases, you know, where we might not have all the
10 resources and time to look at them all fully?

11 So how do we get smarter and better about
12 that? And this pilot lets us exercise a proposal
13 around that element.

14 Site changes. Very streamline submission
15 here. Again, participation of pilot. All of the
16 elements that we'd normally be looking for when that
17 site change is happening we've probably already
18 assessed through the appraisal and we're getting these
19 checkpoint elements on.

20 We're looking to move more into a mode of
21 some structured data that we could trend over time.
22 So we're going to identify here are some key things

1 that we'd like to see. If you can provide that table
2 format, maybe a sampling of, again, those critical
3 processes to make sure everything's there. Can we
4 accelerate the approval?

5 Now I put in a target of a week for our end
6 and we're going to exercise if that's even doable.
7 You know, we might do that and see if we can get
8 through that process very quickly. We might learn,
9 okay, we can't get through that approval that quickly.
10 There's still a lot of review and it may be resource
11 driven, but that's something that we can -- we can
12 really explore through the pilot and put out there.

13 Again, once the benchmark is completed
14 that's really where our key point starts. We have at
15 least a baseline to move from.

16 So the approval it's giving us that system
17 capability assurance. So if you're looking at a site
18 that has already been evaluated in this fashion and
19 you want to move product to that site we've got
20 confidence that your system can manage and handle that
21 move. And then there's extra visibility into what may
22 result as part of that transfer process.

1 You know, it does really accelerate that
2 movement for manufacturing sites. And, again, we're
3 going back to the least burdensome principles.

4 30-day notices. This is where we've learned
5 a lot during our engagement. This is where we really
6 I think had a big ah-ha moment, an eye opening
7 experience from all the engagements that we've had
8 with manufacturers.

9 It's very different thinking on this side
10 that the manufacturers only -- is actually making the
11 changes and submitting what's going on. But I don't
12 think we ever realized the impact of the submission,
13 the process, the delay that it causes the need for
14 prioritizing regulatory resources to even accommodate
15 30-day notices.

16 This is really a mechanism that was intended
17 to help at least give us awareness, but now it's
18 turning into something that's kind of preventing that
19 rapid innovation, that rapid improvement that's
20 happening at a manu- -- that can happen at a
21 manufacturer.

22 So how do we get that started again? How do

1 we get that process going in a safe way so that both
2 the patients can benefit, you can optimize, you can
3 get a better product out there and we probably can get
4 a better set of data from our end?

5 So we're looking at very, very streamlined
6 submission for the 30-day notices. Participation of
7 the pilot, so again we can bring it out. We are
8 moving to a structured data set for the submission.

9 We will put some of that out there. I'll
10 present what we're thinking in a little bit just from
11 the data standpoint. We've got rough template we've
12 developed to kind of show at least what's going on.

13 Does it need to be stuck to that template? We're open
14 to any thoughts, ideas, or other input on that piece.

15 You can currently bundle changes across
16 submissions and products. We're going to also
17 incorporate allowing more changes in the submission.
18 And then the big key part is we're trusting the system
19 and we're trying to develop a way to go back and
20 verify versus having to review all the elements ahead
21 of time and then move forward.

22 So we are looking to deliver that acceptance

1 of that submission within that 24-hour time frame so
2 that you can implement the change and start
3 distributing quickly.

4 Okay. So we do get increased transparency.
5 The structure data elements that we're looking to
6 define actually give us a little better visibility as
7 to what's happening at a manufacturer than I think
8 what we do now when we look through the full
9 submission package.

10 It does accelerate the approval and the
11 capability for improvement. Again, moving away from
12 the artifact generation. We're looking for evidence,
13 not documents. We've got to really figure out how to
14 shift that mindset here and that's -- there's multiple
15 ways of doing that.

16 Taking a step into the way -- into just
17 setting up the structure to look at things from a data
18 analytic standpoint and more of a trending standpoint
19 is where we're looking to take some steps in with this
20 -- with this part of the pilot.

21 So let's see what we're thinking. And,
22 again, I put out a pilot just for some early feedback.

1 Got some great feedback. You know, some stuff that
2 people were very confused about, got it. We're going
3 to try to put this out there.

4 But here's the things that we're looking
5 for, right. Some key elements to submit, but what are
6 the structured data fields?

7 Well, your change order number. That's our
8 traceability back to your data. Your system already
9 does that for us so why are we getting an extra copy
10 of it? So if we have questions we have a way to
11 engage with you and figure out what was done and
12 performed at that stage.

13 The effective submissions. What was the
14 type of change? And this one we'd like to kind of
15 categorize into more of a drop down field so we could
16 say, okay, here's the types of changes that are
17 happening. We could trend that a little better over
18 time. We could see a manufacturer who's maybe in
19 certain submission areas incorporating a lot of, you
20 know, maybe cost improvement changes.

21 Well, we can engage, we could learn with
22 what CMMI's appraisal was and maybe find out, hey,

1 that's already a mature product or they're already at
2 that mature state. All they're looking right now to
3 do is drive cost improvements, gain value. That's a
4 different perspective I think than what we have right
5 now.

6 We can also engage and say, oh, there's
7 another one that's got a lot of, you know, quality
8 changes that they're making right up front. But it's
9 a new product that they introduced, that's expected.

10 That tempers our response. So we've got to
11 figure out, you know, again, this is all part of the
12 learning. What does this tell us? How do we start
13 leveraging all these data sources together in making
14 better decisions off of the elements that we're
15 getting from the actual submissions?

16 So if we're asking for this let's figure out
17 a better way to use this. You know, the device --
18 devices are affected, the FEIs that are impacted.
19 We're going to try to really put together not just a
20 template, but a data dictionary of what we're looking
21 for in terms of elements, what we mean when we talk
22 about that specific field. That was one of the great

1 points of feedback that we got.

2 And then we'll be opening that up also for
3 feedback. Is that the right way to do it? Are we not
4 thinking about it appropriately? You know, what's the
5 reason for the change? Are you just doing cost
6 improvements? Is it gaining process efficiencies,
7 error proofing? Are you responding to a complaint? Is
8 it, you know, really resulting of a CAPA?

9 What exactly is it that we can start parsing
10 this data out a little bit better at in making more
11 informed decisions and start really learning what the
12 model is doing in terms of, you know, shifting the
13 dynamic.

14 So I think Robin mentioned it. The idea
15 here isn't to say, hey, for you it's a free rein. You
16 can run forward with this. We're actually getting
17 better information that allows us to make better
18 decisions around that which is where we can shift a
19 lot of this burden from.

20 You know, we want to be able to really focus
21 on the idea that we've got a lot more increased
22 confidence and trust. You're engaged. Just even

1 willingness to go through the appraisal and show where
2 your standing starts opening that dialogue.

3 You know, we want to focus on value from the
4 submissions. If we're asking for something it's not
5 just about the review, can we do more with it? And
6 then if we really think about what we can do there's a
7 lot that we might be able to really move on the way
8 things are done right now.

9 And that's fundamental to I think what we
10 want to assess to the pilot because we want to in- --
11 as we move forward if this starts to operationalize we
12 can expand. And that goes into other review
13 activities and other ways we look at things so it's
14 the start. You have to start taking a step somewhere
15 and I think this is where it was very easy to start
16 making some changes.

17 Again, moving away from just generating
18 documents and artifacts for the sake of the regulator
19 to what are value added evidences of data that we can
20 actually work together on.

21 New understandings of performance and what
22 that means where our manufacturers are. And then on

1 both sides we want to increase the capacity for
2 improvement. We want to drive improvements into this
3 pilot. We want to drive improvements into the
4 program. We want to drive improvements within the
5 manufacturing industry.

6 We need capacity to do that. I don't know
7 -- I'm assuming you guys are in the same boat we are,
8 but, you know, our reviewers are working day and night
9 running through submissions. Is there a better way to
10 do that so that they can then focus on elements or
11 developing new strategies to really address that
12 patient value piece?

13 I already got the pilot governance. Robin
14 went through that, and that, and that. I think some
15 of the slides got merged. Huh.

16 Well, if that's the case I'm just going to
17 go straight to questions because I'm not sure what
18 happened to the last couple of slides. Are there any
19 questions, any concerns?

20 MALE SPEAKER: I have one question. This
21 morning we heard Captain Boyd explain that you could
22 scope for the particular site, but when I heard your

1 presentation I have a question regarding reduction of
2 burden.

3 Should there be completely compliance
4 between the list of devices and the establishment
5 registration that we have with FDA when you compare to
6 the scope mentioned by Captain Boyd. What I'm
7 concerned about is if we choose one product, one site
8 --

9 MR. VINCENTY: Yeah.

10 MALE SPEAKER: -- and the device listing and
11 registration is different what is the FDA approach?

12 MR. VINCENTY: That is -- that's a great
13 point and we didn't bring that up explicitly because
14 that is part of what FDA does as part of their
15 verification.

16 When scope products are selected it's part
17 of the enrollment form we do check and make sure that,
18 you know, the registration listings at least match
19 and, if not, then it's a discussion.

20 Right now we're trying to figure out what
21 was -- why is it not matching and that would be the
22 first engagement piece if that were a situation where

1 it happened. It hasn't happened in the ones that
2 we've enrolled up until now, but it's a very fair
3 point. And we do do that as part of the verification
4 within that five-day time frame that we're looking at.

5 MALE SPEAKER: So if there's no complete
6 match will examples such as product being taken out of
7 the market that would be -- because it will no longer
8 be manufactured. Not to remove it from the
9 marketplace, but --

10 MR. VINCENY: But is that -- in the
11 situation where that's the intent to remove it from
12 the market?

13 MALE SPEAKER: Yes.

14 MR. VINCENY: So that's -- I think we've
15 already got some ways to engage around that piece and
16 when that happens. Again, that'll be part of the
17 discussions to occur. And we'll get a better
18 understanding as to what the intent is, you know, is
19 it even being distributed here in the U.S. at that
20 point in time or what's happening.

21 But if that situation arises, you know, we
22 will deal with it individually.

1 MALE SPEAKER: Hi. My name is Fias Man
2 (phonetic) and I'm from (indiscernible) and I'm from
3 Mutual Diagnostic industry. I believe in looking at
4 this thing right now, looking at PMA (indiscernible)
5 that's a big benefit for PMA processes. But I think
6 this process some really now interested in the CMMI
7 model.

8 But my question is what is the expertise
9 level you have within the CMMI Institute? Because
10 Mutual Diagnostic is very -- you know, special
11 expertise is needed to look at those processes and
12 systems as well, too, different from medical devices
13 only.

14 So what are the level of qualifications you
15 have in that IBD industry aside?

16 MR. ZACK: So just I had a little trouble
17 hearing you so I'm going to repeat the question
18 because I think you're asking specifically within
19 medical devices there are -- there's niches even
20 within medical devices, right?

21 There's general medical device knowledge and
22 then there's IBDs, combination products, so on so

1 forth, right? You're asking how do you assure that
2 your appraisal team has the prerequisite knowledge of
3 your particular industry?

4 MALE SPEAKER: IBE area.

5 MR. ZACK: Right.

6 MALE SPEAKER: That's correct, yes.

7 MR. ZACK: So our working groups have
8 actually been working on this particular question and
9 saying what is an appropriate amount of medical device
10 experience. We've definitely determined that an
11 appraisal team has to have an appropriate amount of
12 medical device experience.

13 There's been a lot of question as to what is
14 appropriate. There's a clear path to become a CMMI
15 lead appraiser that Kim discussed earlier and we've
16 been going back and forth as to is that somebody has
17 to have a RAC, right, an R-A-C, credential. Does that
18 mean that they have to have 15 years in the industry?

19 But ultimately it's we are assuring that on
20 any particular appraisal team in working with the
21 organization that that appraisal team will have a lead
22 appraiser and will have somebody that also has the

1 requisite knowledge to execute the appraiser with high
2 fidelity.

3 So if in your space you're talking about
4 IBDs?

5 MALE SPEAKER: Yes.

6 MR. ZACK: We're not just going to bring
7 somebody along that has just pharma experience, right.
8 It would be let's make sure that we're lining up an
9 appraisal team so that the language and the processes
10 and the operations that you execute make sense on that
11 particular appraisal team.

12 MALE SPEAKER: And so far your experience
13 has been in the area you have people looking at that
14 or --

15 MR. ZACK: We haven't had to do an appraisal
16 yet so we have -- no, we haven't done that yet to be
17 honest. But I have confidence that we'll be able to
18 get folks with that type of medical device experience.

19 MALE SPEAKER: Okay. Thanks.

20 MR. VINCENTY: Sounds good.

21 MR. FRIEDRICH: Hi. Joe Friedrich, Boston
22 Scientific. Cisco, appreciate this -- your leadership

1 in driving the culture, if you will, forward on this.

2 I think this will be a great benefit to both industry
3 and ultimately to patients.

4 Can you talk a little bit about the
5 mechanics around that changing from the 30 day
6 manufacturing changes to what looked like maybe like a
7 24 hour?

8 Was that -- is that considered a prior
9 approval still in practice, it's just a shorter time
10 frame and then the mechanics around what you actually
11 put into it is dramatically altered?

12 Could you kind of speak a little more on
13 that?

14 MR. VINCENY: That's exactly what we're
15 looking at right now. It's still considered a prior
16 approval. Again, we're not changing regs with this
17 activity right now. We're learning and identifying if
18 something needs to change, how do we change that, and
19 what's the best way to do that.

20 So it is really just a significantly reduced
21 timeline and then, again, the details that are
22 submitted in there, right. We want this to be as

1 efficient and easy to generate as possible so that not
2 only from your side, but, you know, we can incorporate
3 that into maybe some of our internal data systems
4 ourselves a little faster and then do a little bit
5 more of that kind of cross looking analytics around
6 that that we really can't do right now.

7 But it really will be just very basic
8 information and then those data elements for each of
9 the changes going through.

10 MR. FRIEDRICH: Great. And then just a
11 quick follow up. So we're participating in the pilot.
12 We received a letter for our acceptance into it which
13 is great so we're very excited about that.

14 Will there be something similar like a
15 letter issued after the appraisals completed and the
16 data is provided, summaries are provided?

17 MR. VINCENTY: Yeah. So we're looking to
18 make sure that something along those lines is received
19 once the appraisals completed and we've accepted the
20 information here at FDA so you'll have that
21 information for yourself. And then that's also going
22 to be your reference point.

1 MR. FRIEDRICH: And then that becomes kind
2 of the mechanism for us to sort of --

3 MR. VINCENTY: Yeah.

4 MR. FRIEDRICH: -- adopt the new process?

5 MR. VINCENTY: Yes.

6 MR. FRIEDRICH: Awesome. Thank you.

7 MALE SPEAKER: So, Cisco, we definitely
8 appreciate the thoughtfulness in terms of laying out
9 the benefits that you described. I think they're a
10 great synergy with what adds value for us.

11 When do you see the details being available
12 so that we can start realizing some of those benefits
13 for sites that are pilot sites?

14 MR. VINCENTY: In which sense I guess?
15 Because there's the details of, you know, the
16 individual components and mechanics that we've got
17 right now we can start making some of that available
18 even as we make these slides available after the fact
19 at least for comment and for additional elements.

20 For the ones who are enrolled now and
21 participating we're going to try to implement that as
22 part of, you know, the early learning also so to

1 figure out what needs to be debugged in our process.

2 So that'll be available, you know, for the early

3 enrollees and participants.

4 MALE SPEAKER: Okay. So the simplified
5 submissions and then starting to plan around our, you
6 know, if we have some PMA applications coming up we
7 can start thinking through and working with you on --

8 MR. VINCENY: Yeah.

9 MALE SPEAKER: -- how that simplified
10 structure works and start planning around that?

11 MR. VINCENY: Yeah.

12 MALE SPEAKER: Okay.

13 MALE SPEAKER: Thanks, Cisco, for the
14 update. The facility and submission side is very
15 clear and I think, you know, attractive for PMA
16 devices. The facility side I think is equally clear
17 for 510K devices.

18 But can you speculate or comment on, you
19 know, where the submission support or let's say
20 incentives might come for 510K devices both
21 therapeutic and IVD?

22 And also what's, you know, the best way for

1 potentially interested stakeholders to engage you in
2 the conversation?

3 MR. VINCENTY: So we've actually -- we've
4 heard that feedback quite a bit and we've actually
5 started internally a team to work on really looking at
6 the 510K submission activities from that same
7 standpoint.

8 They've started making some pretty good
9 progress, but that also leads into the reason why
10 we're collecting those checkpoint metrics. Because
11 that's also another piece of how do we make the
12 transition from, you know -- in manufacturing
13 submissions it's very easy, it's very controlled for
14 us to make some of these changes. We've got tangible
15 elements to work off of.

16 When we're talking about the 510K space the
17 elements and issues that we've got to consider are
18 more on the design side. So we're looking to figure
19 out and identify what are the right different set of
20 metrics, what's the right different set of approaches,
21 what expansions may need to happen even in terms of
22 the CMMI appraisal process elements that get included

1 in order to give us that confidence.

2 And then here are the kind of shifts that
3 we're looking to with that piece because I think on
4 the 510K space -- and it's great that you mentioned it
5 because I think the group that's leading that sub team
6 is actually from our IBD group and they've really been
7 thinking through that activity on their end, right.

8 How do they really accelerate that and what
9 are the changes that we would like to see to maybe see
10 that sustained data? And that may be completely
11 different than what we're looking at right now. It
12 might be some other submission type of element that
13 goes on that we look at over time or not to, you know,
14 use a term lightly, but more of a, you know, post-
15 market evidence generation activity.

16 MS. NEWMAN: So I'm just going to add for
17 clarification most the interface you do for Case for
18 Quality is with the Office of Compliance and I
19 understand that. But please understand that behind
20 the scenes the Office of Compliance is working with
21 OIR and ODE. We're all working together to try to
22 figure out the best path forward because this is not

1 just a compliance activity. This is quality.

2 So we're working with the other offices.

3 The PMA thing I think we've got that pretty much. We
4 understand that. The 510K is a work in progress. But
5 we have some time and we're going to get that worked
6 out.

7 MR. VINCENY: As for the best way to
8 engage, there's feedback, there's emails. If we've
9 got -- any time we're going to start moving in that
10 direction we do try to engage a lot of the experts and
11 stakeholders, bring them to the table, get their
12 thoughts here's what we're looking at.

13 So there'll be more opportunities around
14 that once it starts evolving. And then if you've got
15 any thoughts there's email addresses, you could always
16 contact me, we could set up time. That's the way
17 we've really been learning and engaging on this end.

18 It's something we could probably bring up
19 through MDIC and maybe take on as a topic there.

20 FEMALE SPEAKER: Thank you for the
21 presentation. I found it very informative. One
22 question more maybe on logistics regarding the data

1 elements you mentioned.

2 It wasn't clear to me if this will be
3 something that the manufacturer will enter data into a
4 database maybe somewhere to the likes of FURLS or will
5 this -- will be still be submitting these data
6 elements through how we do today for 30-day notices?

7 MR. VINCENY: Yeah. I'd love to be able to
8 say we're going -- and maybe that's a goal down the
9 road we have an electronic submission format similar
10 to FURLS. It'll be very similar to what we've got
11 right now throughout the pilot just because that's the
12 mechanism we've got and it's easy to at least work
13 within that and then see what we can adjust and which
14 ones are the ones.

15 Because we may actually find out that the
16 other data elements we defined aren't the right ones
17 and we need to adjust that. If we put that into our
18 system like FURLS that would take another three to
19 four months to readjust afterwards.

20 FEMALE SPEAKER: Thank you.

21 MR. VINCENY: No other questions?

22 Excellent. Thank you.

1 MR. BOYD: All right. Next so we're going
2 to hear from a couple of manufacturers regarding the
3 value proposition and their perspective.

4 First we have Nathan Tenzer from Edwards
5 Lifesciences. And Nathan is the engineering
6 operations and project management leader at Edwards.
7 Come on up.

8 MR. TENZER: Thank you, Captain Boyd. Thank
9 you, Cisco. We really appreciated the partnership on
10 the program up to this point.

11 Edwards is extremely excited about this
12 initiative. You know, it's really easy to get amped
13 up about affecting patients and that's what -- that's
14 what all of us here do. All of our companies we're
15 really motivated by the end patient and this is going
16 to impact the ability to get technology out into the
17 field and incentivize the investments that we make to
18 ensure these products are high quality.

19 So we were asked to monetize the incentives
20 that were proposed. And so we came up with a couple.
21 I'm just going to go through three slides here and you
22 guys can check my math and throw things at me if I'm

1 off here.

2 So we have -- our typical audit is about ten
3 days and a minimum number of people in the back room,
4 ten people to make some of this math pretty easy. So
5 we look about \$140,000 per audit. This is what a
6 typical, routine surveillance audit would be.

7 The problem with our world is we don't get
8 too many of the routine audits. We get the -- we have
9 a new product that comes out about every 18 months, 24
10 months on a longer cycle. So the PMA QSIP audits are
11 coming very, very frequently.

12 So there's a major advantage with sites that
13 have enrolled in a pilot program here where we would
14 realize this benefit pretty immediately. If you do
15 the math and you have a complex site it's \$35,000 for
16 the assessment. That means if you had one audit in
17 four years that this has paid -- this program has
18 essentially paid for itself.

19 So, you know, we look at this this is great,
20 this is very nice. The primary breakdown is in the
21 salary. This doesn't reflect any of the savings that
22 we would get or any of the projects or delays that we

1 have to projects by rerouting any of the folks off of
2 what their normal day job is.

3 So this is great, but this isn't the one
4 we're really excited about. Here's where we get
5 really excited. So we looked at one of our flagship
6 PMA products that came out. Am I too far? Okay. I've
7 never been accused of being quiet before, but okay.

8 So one of our flagship products at PMA
9 product we took the entire lifecycle and we analyzed
10 this over three years. We have about 70 PMA 30-day
11 submissions. So this is 80 hours of work for on
12 average for each one of these submissions so you're
13 looking at just about a half million dollars just to
14 support this.

15 So this is the part we get really excited
16 about when Cisco says we can turn this around in 24
17 hours on these types of submissions as opposed to 30
18 days we can change the distribution here of what we're
19 really submitting for because most of these are fairly
20 statutory, they're required.

21 We have vendor processes here, capacity, we
22 have processor specification updates, and then you've

1 got that small sliver there of 17 percent for cost
2 savings. And we're kind of bottlenecked on how many
3 submissions we can really submit to drive some of
4 these big improvements because of some of these other
5 activities that we really have to submit.

6 So this is very, very exciting for us. And,
7 you know, if we did our math in 2016 just for the
8 facility that I -- that Rob and I are from that's
9 \$127,000 just in submission there so. That doesn't
10 even include the impact of any delays for cost
11 improvements or those types of enhancements. So
12 that's the second piece.

13 The third piece that I think is worth going
14 through here is the unintended consequences. Now this
15 is one that was pretty eye opening for a number of
16 folks in the agency when we went through this. And
17 this is an example of a RO/DI water loop, a reverse
18 osmosis deionized water for those of you who don't use
19 that.

20 Now as you look at the requirements this
21 requires a PMA submission and you think 30 days, okay,
22 not that big a deal. But there's really a lot more to

1 that submission. It's two weeks to install it, it's
2 four weeks to test -- test the water system, then you
3 have to prepare your 30 day, then you have to wait for
4 your 30 day and you have to anticipate some level of
5 this not going perfectly according to plan.

6 So you're looking at 12 weeks to really
7 prepare this and get this approved. In the meantime
8 anything that's produced in this clean room is on hold
9 while you're waiting for this process.

10 Now in a PMA product world you typically
11 don't have 12 weeks of inventory on hand or you don't
12 have the ability to build up 12 weeks of inventory.
13 So you end up taking an alternate path which means you
14 build you big building and you had your warm water
15 loop and you were all set, but instead of spending
16 \$1,300 to add that last drop you have to add \$65,000,
17 \$66,000 to add a whole nother water system in because
18 you just don't want to touch anything in your space.

19 So this wasn't the intent of something like
20 a 30 day. It was meant to keep the agency informed.
21 But it's real world impact that's hitting our
22 facilities and driving some of these costs frankly

1 completely unnecessarily.

2 So we see this -- we see this partnership
3 completely as a win-win. And that's the information I
4 wanted to cover so thank you very much.

5 MR. BOYD: All right. So next we have Frank
6 Meledandri from Zoll. Frank is the manager of the
7 quality assurance group with Zoll. Frank?

8 MR. MELEDANDRI: All right. Thank you,
9 Captain Boyd. So what I'm up here to do is talk to
10 you guys a little bit about some of the benefits that
11 we've seen through working with Cisco and some of the
12 changes that the FDA has been requesting and
13 suggesting to us.

14 So a little background on me. I'm a quality
15 manager of Zoll LifeVest. We're basically a wearable
16 defibrillator. It's a treatment option for sudden
17 cardiac arrest. It offers patients advance protection
18 in monitoring as well as improved quality of life. So
19 it gives them a piece of mind should they have a
20 cardiac event the device will treat and, you know,
21 bring them back.

22 We're a Class 3 medical device so we're very

1 heavily regulated, but we're also a growing company at
2 this time so we are very heavily paper based. And
3 what we're trying to do now is get into, you know,
4 commercial off the shelf software such as Camstar for
5 MES and ERP integration.

6 So, again, rapid innovation, increased
7 variability in manufacturing, you know, regulatory
8 challenges, increase cost, time of implementation. We
9 needed to improve speed, visibility, control.

10 And implementing this technology enables
11 operational manufacturing quality excellence. So,
12 again, we get this technology and we're all excited,
13 we're all ready to use it. And, as you know, you have
14 to validate the non-product software and that's where
15 the challenges and the cultures started to shift.

16 So go live, we have this new software.
17 We're all excited to use it and then the change
18 request came. The CSV. So if you know of computer
19 system validation you may have some of the issues that
20 we did. And what we were doing is taking the
21 approach, the conservative approach for a very heavily
22 scripted, conservative approach because of being

1 afraid of the FDA coming in and how we were going to
2 be audited.

3 So talking with Cisco and those guys, you
4 know, they gave us the ideas and the thoughts of, you
5 know, different ways of looking at things. The
6 business impact very long, detailed, air prone, test
7 scripts. Large, large, volumes of paper and a very
8 intensive time, multiple sign off stages.

9 So, again, we want to utilize this software
10 yet trying to make changes to it was going on and on
11 and it was delaying things. The CSV team was always
12 blamed for extended timelines because validation would
13 take forever. Systems would be modeled in April.
14 They wouldn't even be scheduled to be validated until
15 September because the backlog -- backlog was so large.

16 So the impact it had on our culture was, you
17 know, a very rapid decline in overall morale
18 surrounding the system and the CSV process. So,
19 again, system was great. You know, we were paperless,
20 yet we couldn't use it.

21 And a lot of the historical folks, you know,
22 why did we get this system? We can't even utilize it.

1 You know, accelerated pace of change requests they
2 were outpacing the CSV resources. So, again, more
3 modeling changes than we had the resources to
4 validate.

5 Training was definitely a barrier. It was a
6 very, you know, paper-based approach that was hard to
7 bring others on. High frustration levels. Nobody
8 wanted to touch CSV.

9 And finally once we started to get some
10 ground my engineering team -- the lead engineer,
11 subject matter expert, she actually quit so then I
12 really was left in a bind of, okay, now I'm stuck.
13 How do we even find somebody that can do this?

14 So I started reaching out, you know, Jason
15 with Camstar saying are there people in Pittsburgh
16 that are even using Camstar somebody I can find
17 somebody to take from -- you know, but we didn't go
18 that route.

19 So the awakening was we learned that there
20 was an initiative going on led by Cisco, Jason, and,
21 you know, folks at Medtronic, Boston Scientific
22 looking to shift this risk-based approach to computer

1 system validation. So, again, along the lines of the
2 Case for Quality this was one of the initiatives that
3 they were looking to change, a big paradigm shift.

4 And one of the slides they had come up with
5 was an approach to, you know, risk-based validation,
6 vendor qualification, how strong are your audits of,
7 you know, say your MES, your Camstars, your
8 (indiscernible) and then utilizing high-scripted
9 testing, medium unscripted testing, and low ad hoc
10 testing.

11 So, again, based on the level of your change
12 how much validation are you going to perform? You
13 don't need to do the heavily scripted for every
14 change. You don't need to pull out that test document
15 and, you know, mark up 60 pages with N/As just to
16 validate a workflow and a couple past selector
17 changes.

18 So this slide came from when we were at
19 Medtronics in June and it was a great eye opening for
20 us. So we have the three levels, but how do you, you
21 know, tell the FDA why did you select high, why did
22 you select medium, why did you select low?

1 So we really looked and we wanted to base
2 things on patient risk, regulatory risk, and ask the
3 questions around the types of changes that we were
4 seeing. You know, we had a backlog of over 90
5 changes. Each one of them was different. Is it a
6 customization, is it a configuration, is it out of the
7 box?

8 Again, we were doing everything at the
9 highest level. So once we started getting these
10 questions we started developing algorithms around the
11 types of questions just such as you have a change. Is
12 it a customization, is it a configuration? It'll
13 follow a path. Is there human -- is it collecting
14 data, yes/no? It'll follow another path. Is there
15 human review? Is the system making the decisions?
16 Another path. Has this been validated in the past?

17 And in the end ultimately replying on that
18 off-the-shelf software vendor qualification example
19 again with Camstar. They're very strong so they're
20 very low risk. So we would take that into
21 consideration at the end and you would see, you know,
22 the yellows, high, mediums, and lows. And that would

1 take you to what template to use.

2 So, again, we then take those, we take these
3 flow charts and we follow the path and we actually
4 attach it to the change form. So, again, completing
5 that path if the FDA were to come in and say, well,
6 why did you select this? Now we have an easy risk-
7 based approach to show that.

8 So, again, we then created templates. We
9 didn't -- we don't use protocols. These templates can
10 be scaled should it be a large scripted validation for
11 say a customization to use it over and over again.
12 But for the most part we create these one offs and we
13 -- you know, you can scale them however you need them
14 to be. We attach them to the CSVs, you know, and
15 we'll move on.

16 So, again, around the culture change, the
17 culture shift is what I wanted to really touch on. So
18 the impact that we saw, you know, simple things,
19 process validation times. Going from 38 days down to
20 7 days. And, again, a lot of that was through paper-
21 based, you know, review times.

22 Taking advantage of testing that was already

1 being performed and including that with the
2 validations. So we need to do 22 runs for non-product
3 software validation?

4 We were choosing to do 22 runs because
5 that's what we did with our product. So, again,
6 knowing that the vendor Camstar was strong we knew if
7 it was a certain path it's going to work 22 times just
8 like it worked the first time. So we could start
9 taking advantage of that and documenting those
10 advantages, as well.

11 Again, we were at 90 changes literally in
12 the backlog. The culture was very, very bad. People
13 were butting heads. Modeling groups, you guys don't
14 have enough resources. It was not good times when we
15 were going through it.

16 But now we are at zero changes in the
17 backlog and the advantage we are getting is we are
18 implementing changes real time which is what we want
19 to do. We want to affect the patients. We want to
20 get those changes into the system. We want to build a
21 better product in the end.

22 So, again, another example of how working

1 with the FDA through some of these initiatives is
2 allowing our company to do that and meet those goals.

3 Upgrades to the systems. Just because we're
4 knocking through this backlog we're able to upgrade
5 our system, you know, four months ahead of time,
6 fixing bugs, system improvements, efficiencies gained.
7 And, again, CSV numbers we have a lot of examples of
8 these. But example I have here 18 days to 3 days just
9 for a workflow configuration update.

10 So what we did with these last two is we
11 actually ran a bunch of computer system validation
12 through our old process and then we did it again using
13 our new process again just to show a before and an
14 after. And initially people weren't happy with that
15 because we didn't have time to do this, but we did
16 take the time so that way we could have the metrics to
17 show the before and the after.

18 So, again, once we started to make these
19 changes and this is the final slide, the conclusion.
20 People went from saying you're taking too long to do
21 all your validation to this isn't enough, you know.
22 There's no way this is enough validation. There's no

1 way this could be right.

2 Yet my boss -- my director and I were on the
3 phone with the Cisco's, with the CSV teams and we
4 heard all this. So we -- we weren't prepared for all
5 the pushback on the historical misperceptions as you
6 drive these changes.

7 So something just to be aware of, you know.
8 it was a big change to the culture to shift. So don't
9 let these misperceptions hamper creating the value
10 with improving an innovation whether it be with CSV or
11 the Case for Quality. But just be prepared for that.

12 You know, the engineers they're talking with
13 some of the folks last night. They want to make the
14 changes but yet you take it to the regulatory bodies
15 and they put the brakes up. They're the ones that
16 are, you know, scared to make the changes.

17 So even getting my director on board was a
18 big help because he let me do what I needed to do to
19 improve the system. But we wouldn't have had that had
20 we not been working directly with the FDA and with
21 Cisco and getting some of the great information that
22 the team was putting out to us.

1 So, again, finally some of the changes on
2 the culture. We allow us for faster system
3 improvements, getting those changes to the patients
4 faster. Faster training, onboarding. We were able to
5 hire not a subject matter expert, but because we
6 created the process we were able to hire the right
7 person and train them to how we needed them to run the
8 system. So I have another really good team in place
9 now.

10 Team morale just people getting along. It's
11 so much more of a better dynamic right now. And just
12 to ensure the consistent process is focused on doing
13 what's best for the patient and what's for the
14 business, you know.

15 As Cisco says, we don't want to create
16 processes that, you know, hold back from the
17 innovation and the -- you know, from taking an off-
18 the-product software and utilizing it to implement
19 changes faster.

20 And doing some of these things with our ERP
21 and MES system such as Camstar we were able to do
22 that. So that's pretty much my discussion point was,

1 again, just around the culture some of the changes
2 that we did we had an enormous need for this because
3 of the way we were doing computer system validations.

4 Talking with others I see that there are
5 examples out there where people are going through this
6 so if you have any questions later you can definitely
7 ask. Just as they're learning for Case for Quality,
8 we're learning on this, as well.

9 We were growing -- it was about a three-
10 month process to take it from, you know, just this
11 conception back in June when we were Medtronics at the
12 event to running it through the last three months and
13 doing some before and some after and getting
14 everybody trained up. So it was -- it's been a great
15 three months. People are a lot happier now so that's
16 all I got. Any questions?

17 MR. BOYD: We do have some additional time
18 for questions if people are interested in asking
19 either Frank or Nathan questions regarding their
20 presentations or we can let them off the hook.

21 All right.

22 MR. MELEDANDRI: I thought he was coming to

1 ask me a question.

2 MR. BOYD: Here's one. Here's one.

3 MALE SPEAKER: Actually I just want to say
4 thanks to Nathan. We see basically your -- the pains
5 you went through, you know, weekly with a lot of the
6 people that we work through. And I'm happy to hear
7 that folks like Cisco are reaching out to help
8 everybody understand what the processes are and how to
9 best, you know, satisfy what people are looking for at
10 the FDA.

11 MR. TENZER: Thank you.

12 MS. NEWMAN: So I want to make one follow-up
13 comment to this just so you understand that what we're
14 doing here at the agency this is the tip of the
15 iceberg. Because what we're really doing we're
16 looking at every process that we engage in whether
17 it's this or recalls or how we handle all of our
18 interactions with wording letters, everything and
19 we're asking how does the patient benefit from that.

20 And if the patient -- if there's no evidence
21 that a patient's benefitting from the actions that
22 we're doing that means that that action is not adding

1 value to the process. And so we're looking at
2 everything.

3 So if you have a question, if you have a
4 concern you want to talk it over, brainstorm with
5 someone from the office I highly recommend that you do
6 that because that's really kind of key in
7 understanding what is the most efficient use of our
8 resources.

9 MALE SPEAKER: Can I not let those guys off
10 the hook real quick?

11 MR. BOYD: Go right ahead, sir.

12 MALE SPEAKER: Yeah. So this might be more
13 in the direction of Nathan, but I appreciate the
14 perspective on the culture side because I think that's
15 massive and perhaps the costs of having a culture that
16 feels stymied to drive continuous improvement. It's
17 hard to measure.

18 But in that regard, did you guys try to
19 quantify how many changes, improvements were not
20 implemented due to the real and perceived obstacle of
21 making regulatory prior approval submissions?

22 MR. TENZER: We did. It was -- it's a --

1 that was a very active discussion. We -- but because
2 we chose to look at a product that had run through its
3 entire lifecycle we didn't have great data on what was
4 -- what was truly brought to the table versus what was
5 kind of an idea stage. And it was really hard to get
6 numbers.

7 And I think this -- we're not alone in our
8 organization on this. I think it's really hard to get
9 the number of times somebody says, oh, I bet we could
10 -- oh, no. That's going to take a 30 day.

11 You know, so --

12 MALE SPEAKER: Bingo.

13 MR. TENZER: -- that happens all the time so
14 getting really accurate data on that and the potential
15 savings is quite complicated.

16 MALE SPEAKER: And I think those very
17 difficult to quantify costs overwhelm the ones that we
18 can quantify.

19 MR. TENZER: I agree.

20 MR. BOYD: No other questions or comments?

21 All right. Well, with that thank you for your

22 attention this morning. We're going to break for

1 lunch until 1 o'clock. So if you've got your lunch
2 ordered it's right out there. We'll reconvene here at
3 1. Thanks, everybody.

4 (A brief recess was taken.)

5 MR. VINCENTY: So as we get started I just
6 wanted to take a moment and thank Nathan and Frank
7 earlier for their presentations, their perspective on
8 things.

9 A little bit of context. You know, we've
10 got this Case for Quality initiative going, but
11 there's lots of other moving pieces that are -- that
12 are a part of what we're doing. We're very aligned.

13 And for some of you who may be really paying
14 attention with what Digital Health is trying to do and
15 that touches a lot on the software space and, you
16 know, Frank was able to come in and kind of share his
17 experience in terms of some work that we're trying to
18 do that bridges kind of a gap in between.

19 But it was a great story on really what is
20 the benefit of that rapid implementation, right. What
21 is it -- the value that that brings and what is the
22 change that that actually can drive even within the

1 culture of a company.

2 And I think Nathan's not here yet, but he
3 had actually brought that up in some earlier
4 engagements, too. It's just that shift that happens
5 when you can actually implement some of the ideas and
6 the improvements that you see.

7 So it was a great demonstration of something
8 practical, tangible that, you know, somebody actually
9 took some initiative and took some courage on and try
10 before we even got a lot of this off the ground. So I
11 just wanted to make sure that they got some credit for
12 the effort they've done.

13 Coming up next and what I'd like to do is
14 really introduce you to Cyndy Grossman. She is with
15 Faster Cures. And she's going to really give
16 something that we really started this whole discussion
17 off with a lot of that patient perspective.

18 We heard some great points earlier how do we
19 start making some of this transparent to the patients,
20 right? How do we know what they care about? Cyndy's
21 done a great job of bringing up that point.

22 I don't think there's an easy solution, but

1 I'd like her to come up and really give that
2 perspective because that's something that I think we
3 should all be challenged to try to figure out how do
4 we make this possible moving forward.

5 So with that, Cyndy?

6 MS. GROSSMAN: So good afternoon, everybody.
7 And I appreciate the opportunity to come here and
8 speak to you all as well as the folks listening on the
9 webcast. I'm Cyndy Grossman. I'm associate director
10 for science of patient input at Faster Cures.

11 For those of you who are less familiar with
12 Faster Cures, we're a think tank/action tank here in
13 D.C. and we're a center of the Milken Institute. And
14 really our reason for being is to accelerate the
15 biomedical research enterprise and to get cures and
16 treatments to patients faster.

17 And we really believe -- we've been around
18 for about 15 years and we really believe that one
19 major catalyst to accelerating biomedical research is
20 the patient voice and patient engagement. And so we
21 have a robust program called Patient's Count where we
22 really tried to help the system think about ways to

1 engage patients.

2 And my role was created about a couple years
3 ago to really build out some of the scientific
4 underpinnings to use patient perspectives to gather
5 that data and use it in our decision making as an
6 ecosystem.

7 And so basically what I want to do and I
8 just really want to applaud FDA for the efforts that
9 they've taken to really elevate the patient
10 perspective in their decision making and to elevate it
11 for the ecosystem.

12 And I want to applaud this group in
13 particular for thinking about I know you all are
14 really heavy in the technical aspects of quality and
15 you're deep in it. And what my job is is really to
16 kind of take a step back, kind of bring us a little
17 outside of your areas and your expertise in
18 manufacturing and product development and really try
19 to think about what it looks like -- what the system
20 looks for the for pat- -- from the patient's
21 perspective.

22 Now we're not a patient organization. We

1 work closely with patient organizations and we conduct
2 some survey research with patient organization through
3 a PCORI Patient Centered Outcomes Research Institute
4 Award.

5 And so what we did was we surveyed about 700
6 patients and caregivers across the system. And the
7 other area that we work closely in is patient reported
8 outcomes. And for that we're really product agnostic.
9 We're really looking at both drugs and devices and
10 both -- and combination products and how those are
11 working for patients and what outcomes matter to
12 patients. And so those are the two areas I'll touch
13 on today and then I'll also have some time in the
14 panel to talk and answer questions.

15 But I want to frame my remarks as two -- in
16 two ways. One, kind of what's not -- what's changed
17 in patient engagement, what's different, and kind of
18 what's not different.

19 So in the what's different framework, well,
20 patient engagement as people actually younger than me
21 say it's a thing and so it's happening. And really
22 what we're seeing is it's less of pushing the ball up

1 the hill in terms of understanding that patient
2 engagement's important and it's a value to the system.

3 And now the conversation has really shifted
4 to how do we do it? What does that look like? What
5 do you mean by patient engagement? How do companies
6 and organizations partner together to make sure that
7 there's meaningful patient engagement? And what's the
8 value add for the patients? What are patients looking
9 for when we talk about patient engagement? Are we
10 kind of overburdening them or what kind of level of
11 engagement really do patients want?

12 These are complex issues and I don't have
13 good answers for you or easy answers for you. But I
14 think that the conversation has really shifted from is
15 it important to engage patients to sort of how do we
16 do that. And the fact that -- and trying to think
17 from the patient's perspective and collectively
18 together, collaboratively how to do that in a
19 meaningful way.

20 And the other thing that has really shifted
21 in the landscape is wearable devices. Now I don't
22 actually have one. I don't know how many of you do

1 sort of have sort of trackers or i-watches or whatever
2 those things are. I'm a leadite. But that landscape
3 has really shifted things in terms of what people
4 expect related to their healthcare.

5 And I emphasize that because it keeps coming
6 up for me as I think about patient health data,
7 patient's engagement with data in the health space and
8 how to collect their perspectives in a meaningful way.

9 And recently I just read a pamphlet from
10 Stan -- Stanford Medicine and they highlighted some
11 really kind of interesting data that reflects what we
12 saw when we interviewed those or we surveyed those 700
13 -- over 700 patients and caregivers.

14 So I'll just throw a few interesting things
15 out. One was 84 percent of patients feel comfortable
16 with vital statistics like blood pressure and basic
17 lab tests being shared within the system and across
18 the system.

19 And I don't think this actually exists, but
20 correct me if I'm wrong. There are also 70 percent of
21 patients reported health information collected from a
22 smart toilet is actually reasonable information to

1 share across the system.

2 And then but only 74 percent -- I know,
3 right? I don't -- I don't actually know if that -- we
4 were having an internal discussion in our office
5 actually whether that exists.

6 But the point is that only 74 (sic) percent
7 are comfortable with their health record being shared.
8 And yet we know how powerful just information
9 collected at the point of care and in the context of
10 ongoing health especially for people living with
11 chronic conditions is to the system, is to provider
12 decision making, is to shared decision making, and is
13 to the product lifecycle in terms of understanding
14 patient unmet needs. And only 44 -- 47 percent are
15 comfortable sharing that information.

16 Now our survey found -- and this is what I'm
17 going to get at in terms of what's not different. Our
18 survey found that what's not different is I think this
19 47 percent. Our survey found a little higher, about
20 60 percent of people were comfortable with sharing
21 their health record.

22 But if you overlaid that with trust in terms

1 of who has access and who the information is shared
2 with and who holds that information and is able to
3 share it around the system patients trust, as you
4 might suspect, providers and healthcare systems the
5 most and they trust companies -- insurance companies,
6 pharmaceutical companies, and device manufacturers --
7 the least.

8 So there is a trust challenge that I think
9 probably most people in this room and most people on
10 the webcast aren't that surprised by. But it really
11 reflects that we have this high desire to engage
12 patients and this low level of trust amongst the
13 community.

14 And I should say that the 700 patients and
15 caregivers that we surveyed were pretty engaged. I
16 think we're still really at the tip of the iceberg in
17 terms of the patients and caregivers that we're
18 talking to and so these are engaged folks and they're
19 not trusting of the system.

20 So what -- why might that be? And we
21 basically have hypothesis at this point. It's
22 important to dig into this a bit more and we hope to

1 do that over time.

2 But we think that part of that has to do
3 with a transparency issue. When we asked patients
4 whether or not they could tell where their data was
5 shared in the system and who used it and what it was
6 used for in decision making the majority of patients
7 said they had no idea. And they had no idea how to
8 find out that information.

9 And so how can you have higher levels of
10 trust or increased trust without some change in the
11 metric of transparency?

12 And so as we think about what patients want
13 in the system which is one of the reasons why I'm here
14 before you today I think it's important to think about
15 what they would use this information for. So it's not
16 just that the information is floating. We need high
17 quality information, they want high quality
18 information, you all want high quality information,
19 right?

20 They want to use it for decision making and
21 to better their care and to make care -- better care
22 decisions. And importantly from a patient

1 organization and group standpoint those groups want to
2 drive product development to match unmet need. And if
3 you don't know what the unmet need is you can't drive
4 product development toward it.

5 And so I actually want to keep my remarks
6 relatively brief because I think there's a lot to dig
7 into and I'm much more interested in the questions
8 that you have for me than I am hearing myself talk.

9 But I'll just close by saying that I think
10 that this Case for Quality and this effort to try to
11 understand product quality -- and I understand and
12 I've heard Dr. Shuren talk about sort of the Good
13 Housekeeping -- and Robin talk about the Good
14 Housekeeping Seal of Approval and I think that that
15 goes a long way.

16 If you think about what patients have access
17 to now, I can understand how my healthcare system is
18 doing in terms of which hospital might have a little
19 bit better outcomes on a particular procedure. And
20 there are a lot of people -- we're having our annual
21 meeting out in San Francisco and there are a lot of
22 folks that invested in trying to help create greater

1 transparency in the system. And so I kind of feel
2 like that's going to happen to us so we probably all
3 want to kind of collectively figure out what that
4 should look like together.

5 And so I think there's a lot to be said
6 about this idea of having some sort of process where
7 all the hard work that you all are going to do to make
8 sure that you're meeting the quality standards and
9 embarking on some novel ways to do that is -- somehow
10 has aligned to being able to be communicated and
11 understood to the public. And if you don't engage the
12 public in that effort you're risking missing a bit of
13 a boat.

14 So I'll just leave it there and I just want
15 to thank you all for the efforts that you're doing to
16 make sure that you are developing high quality and
17 products that meet patients' needs. And we're happy
18 to partner with all of you to do that. Thanks.

19

20 MR VINCENTY: All right. So next up
21 somebody's who been actually a very big part of the
22 effort since its inception. I'd like to introduce

1 Luann Pendency from Medtronics. She's a senior VP of
2 global quality. And I think, you know, she's going to
3 give a lot of the, you know, perspective she's had
4 since its inception and where it's going now and what
5 the potential for this is.

6 MR. PENDY: Thank you. Thank you. Thank
7 you. First of all, I just want to start out I'm sure
8 that everyone in this room feels that it is an honor
9 to serve patients every day. Not matter what you do
10 it's an honor. You have that honor to serve the
11 patients. But along with that honor we all feel a
12 huge responsibility to have the highest possible
13 quality and reliability in our products.

14 It became clear to me this responsibility in
15 a recent experience that I had. My 80-year-old
16 mother-in-law needed to get a Pacemaker. Now
17 Medtronic, you know, we make Pacemakers. That's where
18 we started.

19 This -- the hospital where she was is all
20 about patient choice. It's the choice of the patient.
21 And so she called me, "Please come and help me.
22 They're asking me what do I want."

1 And I was just astounded by the lack of
2 transparency, the lack of information around this
3 thing which ought to be an automatic thing for me
4 coming from Medtronic for a Pacemaker. What hospital
5 did you go to, which physician do you use, should it
6 be MRI compatible, should it not be, does it matter,
7 with my 80-year-old mother-in-law need to have an MRI
8 at some point in her future? What's the care? Should
9 she have -- should she have a Wi-Fi compatible?

10 All these questions were coming to her to
11 ask her because her hospital is so concerned about the
12 patient's choice. What I learned as well is that when
13 a person becomes a patient they are at their most
14 vulnerable state ever. And so things like trust and
15 transparency are so much more important at that point
16 in time in a patient's life.

17 And so just I came away from this whole
18 experience thinking we can do better, we must do
19 better as a device industry to promote trust, to
20 promote transparency. And I fully believe that Case
21 for Quality is one of the keys to success for the
22 future.

1 As Cisco said, I have been involved since
2 the very beginning of Case for Quality. I'm proud to
3 say that at this point in time because we are ready to
4 roll out some of the most important programs. It was
5 a long time ago I had just moved to Medtronic. I had
6 a new CEO. Jeff Shuren was brand new in his job.
7 Steve Silverman was brand new in his job. And I said
8 I need to bring my CEO to FDA so that they can meet
9 him.

10 So we made a very elaborate PowerPoint
11 presentation as you know we in the industry are very
12 good at that. We had the elaborate PowerPoint
13 presentation. We were -- I was halfway through the
14 presentation telling him all the wonderful things that
15 Medtronic is about and Jeff Shuren interrupted me and
16 looked straight at the CEO and said, "Can you tell me
17 is there a business Case for Quality? Is quality good
18 for business?"

19 And I thought, huh, it's my new CEO. Do I
20 need to kick him? Do I need to pinch him? What is --
21 how is he going to answer that question? And I was
22 very proud to hear him say, "Absolutely. Quality is

1 most important for business and let me tell you the
2 reasons why," and he proceeded to say that.

3 Jeff then turned it back to us and said,
4 "Well, you, Medtronic, help me establish a business
5 Case for Quality?"

6 And so many years ago that was the inception
7 of the work to start to come together. Eventually what
8 happened Stephanie presented it a little bit later.
9 We didn't get a lot of legs on the program until Jeff
10 Shuren, Bill Hawkins, and a number of other people
11 established MDIC.

12 Because with a public/private partnership
13 that that created it allowed us to have discussions,
14 fruitful, productive discussions between industry,
15 FDA, and all the other stakeholders about what
16 matters, what's important, how we might change. And
17 so since that relationship with MDIC we've really
18 moved forward fast.

19 There's a lot of current work. I see a lot
20 of new companies here that haven't been involved in
21 all these discussions so I just want to give a shout
22 out to the resources that are available to you under

1 the banner of Case for Quality.

2 First of all, within AdvaMed there's a
3 library of successful prac- -- successful practices.
4 Subject matter experts from across the industry have
5 come together to create successful practices. It's --
6 they're library books that you can take out and learn
7 how might I better do supplier quality, how might I do
8 better design controls, how do the experts in the
9 industry do these types of things. That's available
10 to you to grab.

11 We're working on creating quality
12 performance metrics. What matters? What matters to
13 device quality, what matters to the patient? These
14 are things that we can all pay attention to.

15 We talked already about the analytics, the
16 consumers' reports of medical devices another great
17 program. We're also working on culture. We've said a
18 number of times today culture matters. And so the
19 more that we can learn about how to improve the
20 culture of quality within our organization I believe
21 that's the thing that's going to accelerate the
22 quality and safety initiatives that we have.

1 And then finally the maturity model which is
2 one of the things that I'm most proud of coming out of
3 Case for Quality because that will transform the
4 industry. It will transform how we look at our
5 products and how we keep our products in the highest
6 possible quality and reliability.

7 So I encourage you all to join the program
8 because it's just going to be important for you to be
9 a part of the process. You have an opportunity to be
10 a part of the pilot. What that means is you have a
11 ticket to influence how this thing rolls out so
12 please, please join.

13 Now there is a ton of stuff going on.
14 Someone already mentioned we have so many competing
15 priorities. We have MDSAP, we have EUMDR, we've got
16 just the stuff we do every day. Many of us are
17 working bringing Puerto Rico back up. I know there's
18 a lot going on in medical device industry right now,
19 but I encourage you to think strongly about how you
20 might get your organization to put at least one site,
21 one product up into the maturity model pilot program.

22 So what's in it for me? Why is it that

1 Medtronic is all in? Why do we feel that this is the
2 right thing to do?

3 You've already heard from Edwards and Zoll
4 about why these things matter, how these things can
5 make a huge difference in what we do. But let me put
6 a few more points on the table from a Medtronic
7 perspective.

8 I think it's important because it allows me
9 to focus the resources that I have within the company.
10 Now company has endless resources. There's always a
11 limit in what you have. And so when I can focus my
12 resources on the most important things I can do the
13 best things for our patient. Robin already talked
14 about FDA focusing their resources. We need to the
15 same in industry.

16 At Medtronic we have about 300 audits per
17 year. These are audits from major regulators that
18 come to our facilities, 300 per year. We have about
19 66 FDA and MDSAP inspections so that's a lot of
20 inspections. We have about 100 facilities and so
21 that's a lot.

22 If I use the numbers that were put up there

1 form Edwards 14,000 per inspection, it comes down to
2 \$10 million a year that we spend on these types of
3 things. I don't want to be known as the audit
4 company. I want to be known as a healthcare solution
5 provider. And we do spend a lot of time and money on
6 audits.

7 Another reason why I think that this program
8 is extremely important is because it will help us make
9 our quality system more mature. Think of it this way.
10 What scorecard would you prefer to have? The
11 scorecard that says all the things you do wrong or the
12 scorecard that says the things you do right and the
13 areas where you might get even better.

14 Now I know you would agree with me it's the
15 one the things that you do right that you might get
16 better. And I believe as you look at the maturity
17 model what you will see is it will show you, it will
18 -- it will tell you how you can move from this level
19 to that level, how you can move from that level to
20 that level.

21 And as Robin said, it's your decision. It's
22 your decision which area you focus on to move -- to

1 become more mature because you're making that based on
2 the products that you have. So I do believe that the
3 maturity model, the Case for Quality is going to move
4 us forward. It's going to make everyone better in the
5 industry.

6 And then finally one of the questions people
7 ask is how do I convince my CEO, my COO, my CFO, how
8 do I convince the C-suite that this is the right thing
9 to do knowing that it does seem to be a costly
10 adventure?

11 And one of the things that we've started at
12 Medtronic is to measure the cost of poor execution.
13 So what does it cost us when things don't go right? I
14 encourage all of you to start to look at the cost of
15 poor execution because you will be amazed at the
16 amount of money that you spend tracking complaints,
17 just processing complaints, processing NCMRs,
18 processing product hold orders, processing 483s.

19 And those numbers when you add them up are
20 huge in any company. And so I think that it's more
21 expensive to be -- to have poor quality than it is to
22 have good quality. And the only way you'll know that

1 is to start to track it and then take those numbers to
2 your CFO.

3 At Medtronic what we estimate is that good
4 quality, which I put CAPAs under the banner of "good
5 quality" because you're fixing and preventing issues
6 that come up. A CAPA we estimate can cost between 50
7 to \$100,000 per CAPA. A 483, on the other hand, is
8 far more expensive. We estimate that a 483 goes from
9 half a million to \$1.5 million.

10 And so when I start to think about the
11 program, the maturity model it's leading me to do more
12 good things like CAPAs to fix things, continuous
13 improvement activities, and it's leading me away from
14 the things like 483s that are eventually CAPAs, things
15 that we may or may not have thought were most
16 important to be fixed. But I can put an economic
17 model in place where I can say doing this in the long
18 run is going to save me money.

19 So let's talk about the perks. And Robin
20 talked about those. First of all, being off the
21 inspection plan. If I think about the number of
22 audits that I have per year, this is a no brainer for

1 me to think about a site to be able to be certified as
2 mature and to not, quite frankly, to have an FDA
3 inspection.

4 The other piece that is really, really
5 compelling is the 30-day notice allowances that have
6 been put together. We looked at one of our large
7 manufacturing facilities and they estimate that they
8 actually made 34 30-day notices in a fiscal year
9 which, as we've already talked about, that number is
10 definitely an under call because often times we just
11 say it's just not worth it to go through this process.

12 But when we looked at those 34 and we look
13 at the specific things that happened within that 34,
14 seven specific projects that happened in that 34, the
15 advantage of having immediate implementation of the
16 change resulted in \$1.7 million in that month.

17 So multiply that by 12 and you can see the
18 huge amount of savings that something like this would
19 happen. And so as a company we don't go out to do
20 something unless it's going to save millions of
21 dollars.

22 And in this case as we look at the 30-day

1 notice it's just really easy to say we ought to do
2 this. We ought to do this because it saves us money,
3 first of all, but more importantly it allows us to put
4 those changes in place immediately which is what we're
5 about. And by "we" I mean industry and I mean FDA.

6 So let's get back to the patients because we
7 really are here about the patients. A maturity -- a
8 mature quality system allows us to minimize the likely
9 -- or maximize the likelihood of meeting patient needs
10 and minimize the likelihood of having product quality
11 issues.

12 We will all get better over time. This
13 program is going to require that more than just a few
14 medical device companies participate. There needs to
15 be a threshold of participants in the process, quite
16 frankly, for all of us to invest in making it a
17 permanent program.

18 FDA's not going to change basic operating
19 mechanisms for Medtronic and for J&J and for Edwards.
20 FDA's just not going to do that right, Robin? So it
21 has to be -- we have to have general industry interest
22 and participation in the program for FDA to make those

1 operating mechanism changes.

2 I believe that when we -- when we are fully
3 in line with the maturity model program it will allow
4 faster innovation in our companies because we can take
5 those savings and funnel them back into our R and D
6 efforts.

7 And most importantly, I believe that as we
8 do this we will generate the trust and transparency
9 that's missing. And when we have that trust and
10 transparency we can all truly meet our mission of
11 treating the patients. So thank you.

12 MR. VINCENY: So I want to find out if
13 there's any questions for either Luann or Cyndy. We
14 probably can carve out a few minutes if anybody's got
15 anything they want to ask or take the opportunity now.

16 No? All right. We're going to keep
17 rolling, then. So coming up next, you know, you've
18 had so many perspectives going on. You know, Luann
19 mentioned a lot about, you know, potential even
20 greater savings of what's going -- of what the
21 modifications can do and really the value of that
22 rapid turnover.

1 But right now I'm going to bring up, you
2 know, George Serafin. He's with Grant Thornton. And
3 he's going to introduce our panel who's really focused
4 around a larger discussion around what are the
5 potential benefits and value for the program as a
6 whole.

7 And then we'll have another panel afterwards
8 that's more focused on some discussions around risk.
9 But this is an opportunity if you guys have questions
10 to target to the larger panel we've got some that, you
11 know, we'd like to make sure that we covered also.

12 But engage, you know, provide feedback, get that
13 perspective, you know, from the standpoint of even
14 just savings and the benefits that Luann mentioned.

15 Imagine that, you know, we've already got a
16 challenge issue. How do we make this something that's
17 more transparent to the patient? How do we get, you
18 know, what your grandmother, your mother's
19 perspectives were, you know, addressed a little bit
20 more?

21 We want to be able to allow you to use those
22 resources to maybe tackle those problems. How do we

1 engage on tackling those problems versus a lot of what
2 we are really doing now on a day-to-day basis?

3 So with that, George?

4 MR. SERAFIN: Thank you, Cisco. Can I ask
5 my panel to come up and join us? We have -- Cyndy's
6 going to join us on the panel. There we go. Thank
7 you.

8 And we have Joe Friedrich as well, Al Crouse
9 coming, Adrian, and also Hudson up here, as well. So
10 very happy to be with all of you here this afternoon.

11 And really what I wanted to do with this
12 esteemed panel here is really have a conversation
13 around the value and benefits of the voluntary program
14 really from a number of perspectives. I certainly
15 want to hear around the patient perspective, we want
16 to hear from the industry perspective, we want to hear
17 from the FDA perspective.

18 So I have a couple of questions to ask the
19 panel and then we'll open it up to questions for the
20 audience, as well.

21 So, Cyndy, I certainly want to start with
22 you. Dr. Shuren started us off right away in his

1 opening remarks in saying it always starts with the
2 patient. So my first question kind of building on
3 some of your prior remarks is really can you share
4 with us your thoughts around what's important to the
5 patients with respect to medical devices?

6 And a second part of that is are they
7 concerned or interested around a compliance profile
8 that, you know, that a manufacturer has?

9 MS. GROSSMAN: So thank you for this
10 opportunity. And I just I actually want to instead of
11 sort of imparting my pearls of wisdom about patients
12 to you all I want us to think kind of collectively.

13 Think about a loved one, yourself, someone
14 else in your family or friendship network that you
15 would consider a patient, right. And think about --
16 let's think about profiles of patients. And I don't
17 have data to back this up so this is just collective
18 thinking, but it's kind of taken from what we've heard
19 from a number of patient organizations and listening
20 to this base and participating on panels like these.

21 So a patient might be -- fall under the
22 category of ignore it, right? I got my device

1 implanted and I just really want to set it and forget
2 it. I want it to -- I just want to go right back to
3 normal.

4 And for those folks they may have a
5 different level of engagement with the device, a
6 different level of decision making around the device.
7 Then there are folks the trackers. Like I have a
8 couple in my family that are just like constantly.
9 Like they know exactly how their sleep was for the
10 last six weeks and how caffeine impacts that sleep and
11 whether or not they're good to go and did they
12 exercise or not and for how long and what their
13 heartrate was, right? The trackers.

14 So those folks are going to have a very
15 different level of decision making and probably
16 participation with their medical device decision
17 making and the process there of.

18 And there's also the sharers, right? There
19 was that whole -- I'm not so much of a leadite to have
20 missed this. I remember and maybe it's still going on
21 where you would sort of share your information and
22 there was a sort of social network. And there's still

1 that for like diet and exercise and other areas,
2 right, so there are the sharers.

3 And so those folks those are going to folks
4 that want to have not just access to their
5 information, they're going to want to be able to have
6 control over that information.

7 And so that's all to say that I think we
8 fail on almost all of that except maybe the set and
9 forget it profile. So if we're thinking about the way
10 the healthcare system is redesigned to account for
11 patients and we think about how devices are used
12 within that healthcare sphere, we have to start
13 redesigning for the engaged patient.

14 I sort of talked about how we're at the tip
15 of the iceberg. I think we have to design for the
16 whole iceberg or for that bottom rung and know that
17 people are going to opt out and that that's okay.

18 But what we've done is we flipped it on its
19 head and we've designed for the disengaged patient so
20 that the engaged person and the person who wants to
21 share it and understand it and use information for
22 decision making has no access to that information and

1 the system provides them very little. So I think
2 that's an important kind of model for thinking about
3 the device industry.

4 I think the other piece when you think about
5 having information about devices and their interaction
6 and what patients want to know I think there's a
7 variety of information that patients probably want to
8 know, but certainly the ability to make a decision on
9 that information and having that information available
10 for that decision. And we do a poor job of collecting
11 that information, as well.

12 And yet we have a variety of choices. The
13 system has done a great job of giving us a whole host
14 of devices as Luann talked about, but we don't
15 necessarily have the data that is important for them
16 to make that kind of decision.

17 And do patients care about compliance? I
18 don't know. I don't really care about compliance. I
19 assume that FDA's going to do its job to make sure
20 that people are in compliance.

21 What I want is a product that is going to
22 help me feel better, maybe return to functioning,

1 maybe have a better quality of life. There's a whole
2 host of things that I might want. But if that stuff
3 is not -- if I don't have trust that that stuff is
4 tied to compliance, then what do I care about
5 compliance?

6 I care about the quality of something. I
7 care about how it's going to make me feel. I care
8 about its ability to improve or at least return me to
9 my previous lifestyle.

10 So I think that it's important to not
11 overthink kind of these levels of what happens behind
12 this system, but that patients do expect a certain
13 level of transparency.

14 So as a system trying to figure out what
15 that -- and participate with patient organizations to
16 help them determine and help you all collectively
17 determine what that level of transparency should look
18 like because I think it will happen regardless. And I
19 think we want to all be players in determining what it
20 should be.

21 MR. SERAFIN: Cyndy, thank you very much. I
22 appreciate you sharing those thoughts. Robin, let me

1 turn to you. You, in your opening remarks, started
2 talking about the program and sharing about potential
3 changes in the regulatory landscape and just the
4 relationship that FDA and industry can have kind of
5 putting up your hands in the upright.

6 Just wanted to give you an opportunity to
7 kind of expand upon your thoughts there.

8 MS. NEWMAN: So I think you probably heard
9 from my comments that I see this as a real watershed
10 opportunity. Historically that idea that the FDA is
11 somehow the enemy and, you know, the industry is the
12 good guy or if you're on the inside the industry is
13 the bad guy and the FDA is the good guy, that sort of
14 good and bad, black and white way of thinking is
15 really not only historically unfortunate, but it's
16 actually note true. The relationship has never really
17 been like that.

18 And we are at a point now where we have an
19 opportunity to turn it in a truly collaborate type of
20 relationship and that's where we need to be. Because,
21 as I said earlier, when we make a decision I'm asking
22 myself how does the patient benefit from that, how

1 does the patient benefit from that action.

2 And if the answer is they don't, then we
3 need a different action. We need a different decision
4 because it's not necessarily achieving what it is that
5 we think we're achieving.

6 And that's the problem with compliance. It
7 is important to comply. As Jeff said, I'm not getting
8 rid of the regulations. So -- at least not yet. But
9 that's -- but it is important to be compliant, but
10 that's not going to get us somewhere.

11 In the Case for Quality we define quality in
12 context of how the patient experiences your product.
13 That's a very different way of defining quality how is
14 the patient experiencing the product because that gets
15 to the point that Cyndy's talking about. That the
16 quality component of that is it reliable, is it
17 usable, all of the "ilities", usability, reliability,
18 durability. Those are the things that patients care
19 about. You know, adaptability in some cases,
20 certainly utility.

21 So all of those "ilities", if you will,
22 that's where patients live and breathe and that's what

1 we have to be thinking about when we think about what
2 makes a high quality product.

3 Now we have a program right now looking at
4 critical to quality. What is it about your product,
5 what are the key aspects in you design and the way
6 it's manufactured or whatever that are truly the
7 critical components to ensuring that you have a high
8 quality program? That's where the emphasis belongs.

9 So I think all of this is really pointing to
10 the fact that the relationship between what we have
11 and what industry -- and our relationship to industry
12 is really I think again it's at a watershed moment.

13 And the funny thing is I will tell you from
14 25 years in industry -- I just told you 20 earlier,
15 but it's really 25. But anyway, 25 years working in
16 industry my experience was always that what companies
17 want and what the agency wants are really not that
18 different.

19 You need happy, healthy customers. You need
20 happy, healthy patients. We have a public health
21 mission that demands that patients be healthy and
22 we're maximizing public health benefit while

1 minimizing any exposure to risk.

2 These are really highly consistent goals and
3 perspectives. So what we're really doing with Case
4 for Quality is we're just sort of putting our money
5 where our mouth is. We're saying this program aligns
6 those two sets or the two perspectives on essentially
7 the same project or the same issue in a way that we
8 can maybe this time do things that really are
9 effective, do things that really do make a difference
10 in the outcomes of patients' lives.

11 MR. SERAFIN: Thank you, Robin. Invite the
12 rest of the panel to share their thoughts.

13 MR. FRIEDRICH: I'll dive in. So I think
14 aligning incentives is very well put. To me and at
15 Boston Scientific we have our quality policy as I'm
16 sure everyone does, I improve the quality of patient
17 care in all things Boston Scientific.

18 So for us that's the center of the bullseye.
19 You can't do other things that benefit the business if
20 you're not doing that first and foremost.

21 So when we talk about anything that we're
22 working on in our company it's such a common question

1 to say how does that impact the patient or how does
2 that help the patient or I'm not sure that's in the
3 best interest of the patient can be immediately a
4 trump card essentially to say that's not the path I
5 think we should take.

6 So I think giving that -- giving that
7 alignment between FDA and industry the opportunity to
8 say let's work together towards having the best
9 possible outcome for the patients.

10 And I love also how you characterized the
11 experience piece. We just had all quality leadership
12 from Boston Scientific at a summit recently and the
13 whole focus was patient and customer-centered quality.
14 And all of the discussion was around their experience.
15 How do they experience Boston Scientific? How do --
16 and that's not just the product. It goes beyond that,
17 right. All of their touchpoints, all of the
18 interactions that they can have and how seamless is
19 it.

20 So I think that -- that is very refreshing
21 to hear and I think it's remarkable to see this shift
22 given, you know, some of the maybe ancient history

1 that was there where it didn't feel like those
2 incentives were necessarily aligned so.

3 MR. SERAFIN: Thank you. Others?

4 MR. GARRETT: So I'm a clinician by
5 background and not necessarily a quality person. But
6 what's interesting I really enjoyed your opening
7 comments this morning because I think our opportunity
8 is to learn from other sectors that have done this.
9 And one of the best examples I think of collaboration
10 with particularly CDC and CMS is hospital compare
11 where the consumer can really go online and actually
12 essentially look at the quality metrics of a
13 particular facility especially for an elective
14 procedure.

15 A little bit different if you have a motor
16 vehicle accident or something you come in. You can't
17 really check that. But I think there was a big
18 learning curb for about three to five years where
19 people would go on that site and look and things and
20 say, well, I'm not exactly sure what this means.

21 And so then CDC came behind that with a
22 standardization. And I think that we would probably

1 need something consistent with that here too to make
2 sure that patients could fairly evaluate what the data
3 was and then also be able to use that with their
4 medical decisions.

5 I think the other thing too is to look at
6 this from a curriculum for healthcare professionals
7 that are making or helping patients make these
8 decisions because then they could be better informed
9 about the process along with the manufacturing
10 community.

11

12 MR. SERAFIN: Thank you. Others or we'll
13 move onto the next question? We're good? All right.

14 So before we move onto the next question I
15 just did want to give a shout out to our maturity
16 model team members. You know, George, Kim, I thought
17 you guys did a great job up here before really talking
18 through things and starting to really share with
19 everybody the amount of effort in this journey that
20 we've been on.

21 I've been very fortunate to be part of it
22 from the beginning. When you heard the comments

1 around doing the research around what maturity models
2 we could be using in Lifesciences I was fortunate
3 enough to be asked by MDIC to lead that research work.
4 And if you're interested in the details of that
5 there's a paper on the MDIC website.

6 And right from the beginning when we moved
7 into the maturity model there was always a great level
8 of energy and interest and enthusiasm for a lot of
9 core team members and others that have joined us over
10 the last 18 months as we've been developing this.

11 So what you're hearing about today is really
12 just incredible hard work and commitment from all of
13 these individuals that are basically in all these sub
14 teams as was described before meeting on a weekly
15 basis, doing work nights and weekends, building -- you
16 know, building all these capabilities for us to take
17 forward while they're doing their day jobs on that.
18 So, again, I just want to do a shout out to our
19 maturity model team and give them a round of thanks
20 for that.

21 Al, you've been with us -- oh.

22 (Applause.)

1 MR. GARRETT: Al, you've been on this
2 journey from the beginning, as well, and also had the
3 opportunity to really be one of the pilots as was
4 mentioned earlier. So I really would be interested in
5 your thoughts in terms of sharing your experience
6 during the pilot and then did you get any benefits out
7 of it?

8 So not just going through the pilot, but
9 even after now the pilots been done for a while what
10 benefits have you seen with you and your organization?

11 MR. CROUSE: So first off, I'd like to say
12 that I think, you know, the benefit that we got from
13 going through the pre-pilot effort there was that we
14 really approached it significantly differently than
15 how we approach normal inspection criteria.

16 Typically with an inspection, you know, we
17 do as most medical companies do. You sit down and
18 talk with everybody before the FDA gets in and tell
19 them don't say anything that they're not asking, stop
20 talking when you've answered the question, you know,
21 don't share anything beyond the very, very specific
22 question that they're asking you.

1 And so it was a challenge to train our
2 people for this new type of approach that, no, we
3 actually wanted to share some of the struggles that
4 we're having and some of the concerns, but by doing
5 that we can open it up to some areas where maybe we
6 can make some improvements and do that.

7 And we actually allowed FDA to listen into
8 this and I think it was just as shocking for our
9 people as it was for FDA that we were actually open
10 and honest about areas where we could improve our
11 processes.

12 We did have a number of areas where they
13 found that because we're a small company and we do a
14 lot of paperwork processing we had some areas in our
15 configuration management that could use some
16 improvement. We had some areas in just our -- we do
17 very manual metric gathering because of the paperwork
18 system so there was some areas where we could automate
19 that.

20 We also had some project management areas
21 where, again, we have very small teams. So, you know,
22 tight oversight of a small team is not as critical as

1 it is for some bigger companies where you have a team
2 of 100, 120 people.

3 So, again, we took those inputs that we got
4 out of that and made improvements where it was
5 important to us. And like in our configuration
6 management we've since automated our non-conforming
7 material reports which were always paperwork and we've
8 now automated those.

9 So we've learned some things from that and
10 taken those things that we find to be critical, which
11 are indicators of places where we may be having
12 problems and been able to move those forward.

13 So, you know, much more feeling on
14 everybody's part when the assessment was done that we
15 had areas that would actually improve the quality of
16 the product where as a general rule I don't think
17 anybody ever felt like when we were done with an FDA
18 inspection that we had some good insights how to
19 improve our product so.

20 MR. SERAFIN: That's great, Al. Thank you.
21 And, again, as was mentioned before, I mean, some
22 great speakers have come up a bit earlier talked

1 about, you know, value and potential ROI.

2 But I wanted to open it up first to some of
3 the other manufacturers on the panel. You know, from
4 your perspective what do you see the value of this
5 program for your organization?

6 MR. FUREY: Yeah. So from a manufacturing
7 point of view -- and I'm 25 years working in medical
8 device industry. It's always been my device and
9 always supply chain engineering.

10 But I found this morning to be really
11 exciting honestly with regard to the perception of the
12 FDA and how we interact with the FDA. And for me it's
13 very groundbreaking because all the experiences Al
14 talked about I've seen in five or six different
15 companies the same every time.

16 I spend most of my life at the moment
17 working on leadership and culture. And I have no
18 doubt that as this pilot evolves and becomes reality
19 for more and more companies it will have a huge impact
20 on leadership and how we lead and on the culture on
21 the shop floor of manufacturing plants which is where
22 I spent a lot of my time. I have no doubt in my mind

1 whatsoever it will all be positive towards the patient
2 and towards the company.

3 And I think one aspect that maybe needs
4 reinforcement is the whole benefit of agility. So
5 registry hurdles I understand them, we go through
6 them, and it does constrain innovation there's no
7 doubt.

8 But instead of, you know -- and I hear
9 Luann's point about people wanting to join. To me why
10 wouldn't you want to do this when I think about
11 agility and getting new products and new innovations
12 to our customers?

13 And to me it would be a competitive
14 disadvantage not to be involved in a program like this
15 and that's just from my four hours this morning. I
16 came with very little research. I've learned a lot
17 and to me this is a no brainer.

18 And I know it's easy to say, you know,
19 (indiscernible) patient at its core. It's easy to say
20 the words, but there's a lot of work now to make that
21 reality. And I really look forward to watching the
22 journey and maybe being part of that over the next

1 year or two years.

2 MR. SERAFIN: I appreciate that, Adrian.

3 Joe or Hudson, other comments?

4 MR. FRIEDRICH: Yeah. I mean, I'd echo much
5 of what Adrian just said. I'm relatively new to Case
6 for Quality. I'm actually -- I was asked here to
7 Connor Dolan who some of you know. He's half a world
8 away in India right now.

9 But I am, as I mentioned earlier, going to
10 be participating in the pilot. I'm director for our
11 site in St. Paul, Minnesota. And when I first learned
12 about this and, of course, how excited Connor is. And
13 Connor doesn't get excited about too many things, but
14 he was real excited about this.

15 And I just sensed just that genuine
16 connection to here we have this opportunity to drive
17 what we're culturally trying to drive internally
18 already and have been on a journey for some time to
19 get -- to become the best possible organization that
20 we can be around quality. And not just even reactive
21 quality, but proactive quality looking at continuous
22 improvement, ingraining that into our culture.

1 And to see that we're on this path to
2 eliminating or reducing anything that stands in the
3 way of getting the best possible outcomes to patients
4 and the best innovations out to the marketplace, you
5 know, that there is this effort towards that is
6 incredibly exciting.

7 You know, the incentives become very, very
8 tangible very quickly that we've talked about. And I
9 know maybe in the PMA space that's more evident than
10 what, you know, the 510K perhaps, but clearly the
11 movement is in that direction and that nut will get
12 cracked, as well. I'm confident of that.

13 MR. SERAFIN: I appreciate that. Yeah. So
14 just a couple of comments there to build on what you
15 were saying and then how -- Robin, I'm interested in
16 getting your thoughts from an FDA perspective.

17 But, you know, I keep hearing, you know --
18 Luann mentioned these comments as well -- the culture
19 change. And, you know, I characterize it as, you
20 know, doing things right versus doing the right
21 things. It's really getting to shift the focus.

22 It's giving the opportunity to open the

1 aperture where you've been shining this bright light
2 on compliance and now going quality beyond compliance
3 and sustained compliance being -- you know, being more
4 of the focus kind of building on some of those
5 thoughts.

6 And, Robin, you know, we've heard from some
7 of the industry side. You know, how about the value
8 of the program to the FDA?

9 MS. NEWMAN: You know, I've never worked
10 anywhere in my life where my team is more mission
11 focused than they are here. I mean, I think to a
12 person everyone I work with at FDA is really all about
13 the mission, protect and promote public health.

14 And what this does for us really is help us
15 put our energy and effort into the things that
16 actually achieve that goal versus, you know, going out
17 and measuring whether or not a company is doing all
18 the things that they need to do in order to be
19 compliant. And, oh, my goodness, I see an upstream,
20 you know, problem in the manufacturing area. We had a
21 temperature excursion.

22 That's a finding really, I mean, because I

1 look at that and I think how satisfying. No. So the
2 point is -- the point is that this allows us to create
3 the kind of relationship with industry, this
4 trustworthiness, this reliable transparent relation of
5 high fidelity -- I love that word, by the way, that
6 you used -- because this is exactly what it's about if
7 you want to meet your mission.

8 And so for us by being able to focus on that
9 and then create this group of companies or this group
10 of people in industry -- or, yeah, companies where we
11 can say we know you've got it. You understand. We're
12 not worried about you. We're not going to have to
13 invest a lot of resources in you because you can
14 handle it.

15 It allows us, then, to focus on helping the
16 companies that really do need that hand up. Working
17 with the ones more closely that really can benefit
18 from understanding very basic things like compliance
19 and then as they make their journey through the
20 quality process.

21 So for us it's exciting to feel like the
22 efforts that we're engaged in will be meaningful and

1 they will help us to drive that mission in a really
2 tangible and direct way.

3 MR. SERAFIN: Thank you, Robin. One other
4 comment I want to build on, too, that Stephanie
5 Christopher said in her remarks around MDIC. And this
6 also goes back to maybe answering a question that was
7 asked a bit earlier which is around leading practices
8 or best practices.

9 And I do think that the opportunity of
10 working through the appraisal and the CMMI
11 methodology, but also MDIC teams has broader ecosystem
12 with AdvaMed -- Steve Silverman's here -- ASQ.

13 And so for a lot of these companies you can
14 find out what best looks like. You don't have to
15 create it on your own. Although I am a consulting,
16 you don't have to hire consultants to go find this
17 information out. You could if you'd like to, but
18 there's a lot of -- there's a lot of faculties, a lot
19 of assets out there.

20 And the vision -- not that it's here today.
21 Again, this is, you know, we're walking before we're
22 running here. But the vision is to be able to learn

1 from this program and to be able to then fuel those --
2 that information into these other areas so that way we
3 could see the best practices.

4 And companies can look out and say, you
5 know, Al, you were mentioned configuration management.
6 Well, you know, there's some best practices
7 (indiscernible) and AdvaMed talks about configuration
8 management or learning management or other areas,
9 project management.

10 And so that's where you start seeing I think
11 some of these other benefits and incentives that can
12 -- you know, that can happen with respect to this type
13 of program.

14 So speaking of incentives -- and, Joe, you
15 touched on it just a little bit. I wanted to go to
16 you. But, you know, what incentives are most
17 important to you in your organization?

18 MR. FRIEDRICH: I mean, so I think I've
19 covered on a number of the incentives. One -- the one
20 I really want to emphasize, though, is, yes, there's
21 the -- you know, the cost benefits of not having as
22 many inspections, of having, you know, a vastly

1 reduced regulatory hurdle to get over for changes in
2 the manufacturing space. That's been well explained.

3 The one that really resonates for me is the
4 culture of continuous improvement. I spend as much of
5 my energy as I can leading my team and trying to
6 influence my organization to adopt, you know, Shingo
7 principles, lean principles, best practices driving
8 continuous improvement and there's nothing more
9 frustrating to me than when I go down and spend time
10 with builders, with engineers, with technicians and
11 they point out things that they like to improve.

12 And there's this big hurdle standing in the
13 way of them being able to actually make that change.
14 And many times us determining that we just can't fit
15 that change in given what it takes to implement, you
16 know, even 30-day manufacturing notice. It doesn't
17 sound like a lot, but it's substantial.

18 And there are so -- I said it earlier.
19 There are so many continuous improvements that often
20 just don't get made. And then what's worse is you
21 have individuals who see that and then they're like
22 why do I even bother, why do I even put in a CI card

1 because it's not going to get implemented.

2 So to me the most valuable outcome of this,
3 yes, for patients. Absolutely, that's -- that's truly
4 the end customer here. They will be better served by
5 a genuine culture of continuous improvement inside the
6 company and that'll be fostered by aligning incentives
7 like we're talking about.

8 MR. SERAFIN: Thank you, Joe. Appreciate
9 that. Others? Anybody have other comments?

10 MR. CROUSE: I would say as a pre-PMA
11 company, you know, the idea that we can take the pre-
12 PMA inspection off the set of hurdles we need to cover
13 before getting a product approved would be a big
14 improvement.

15 As most of you know that have gone through a
16 new product development there's all the sets of
17 hurdles that you need to cover before you can finally
18 get the product out on the market. And when you've
19 been funded by Venture Capital and you're spending
20 down that money anything that you can do to move that
21 endpoint back in a little bit is an incredibly helpful
22 idea.

1 So really appreciate FDA working with us on
2 some of those things.

3 MR. SERAFIN: That's great, Al. So just
4 wrapping up again what you're hearing from everybody
5 is really that this -- this program you've heard it
6 from a number of the speakers before is really
7 intended to be for everyone.

8 And, again, I can't emphasize enough in all
9 of the meetings that we've had from the very start it
10 really was to have that flexibility that it had to be
11 for small, medium, and large companies, all different
12 sizes, difference devices.

13 I mean, if you think about how complex the
14 ecosystem is on the med tech side that was really our
15 guiding principles and coming up with a program that
16 could add value, you know, to any size organization
17 with any type of medical device, you know, that they
18 have.

19 You know, Adrian, I wanted to turn to you.
20 And Cyndy mentioned in some of her opening remarks
21 around trust and transparency with respect to the
22 patients. I wanted to get your thoughts.

1 MR. FUREY: Yeah. So for me I am --
2 honestly I do think this morning is groundbreaking as
3 you said, Robin, in terms of visibility to the
4 patients. And the more I think about the program it
5 is, you know, why wouldn't you engage as opposed to
6 wait and see? I really think it's worth making this
7 happen.

8 I also think there's a lot of positive the
9 grading of the assessments and doing it plant by plant
10 or facility by facility has a huge win within the
11 corporation. And externally you can promote that, as
12 well.

13 So the more -- I mean, it's really something
14 I need to take back to my own team and look at and
15 say, you know, how can we possibly help here because
16 it's a win-win, it's a win all around for us. I mean,
17 you know, everything else has been said in different
18 ways by different people.

19 But, I mean, that's how I approach it,
20 George. I mean, we would be all in. I don't see why
21 not, uh-huh.

22 MR. SERAFIN: Sounds great, Adrian.

1 Appreciate that. Other thoughts from the panel around
2 gaining the trust and transparency of patients perhaps
3 through this program?

4 Cyndy?

5 MS. GROSSMAN: Well, I would just say that,
6 you know, as you were you all talking and I know that
7 there's a sort of different -- and you were saying
8 that there's different companies and different
9 entities and so we're trying to get a broad -- or
10 you're all trying to get a broad swath of
11 participation.

12 And I guess as you were talking it was
13 reminding me of one of the challenges that exists in
14 sort of some of the patient-reported data sphere which
15 is that we have apples and orange comparisons instead
16 of apples to apples comparisons.

17 And so I was just thinking, you know, that
18 sort of that is reflective of if you don't have broad
19 participation, then how do you have that apples-to-
20 apples comparison at the end of the day?

21 And we're hearing from our patient
22 organizations that that's so important. It's

1 important in their participation with companies to be
2 able to bring data that is meaningful and that is --
3 that is that apples-to-apples comparison. And it's
4 important to them in terms of helping their patient
5 population at the point of care.

6 So any -- and I almost trip over the word
7 standardization and those kinds of things because
8 they're just heavy words, but I think you get the
9 point.

10 MR. SERAFIN: Thank you.

11 MR. CROUSE: I'd just like to comment as
12 well that I think, you know, one of the things we'd
13 like to see come out of this pilot is some indications
14 that we could use that would be beneficial information
15 that could go back to the patients.

16 But I think we're -- most of us in industry
17 and probably at FDA, as well, are struggling a little
18 bit with what that looks like right now. But
19 hopefully we can get some good data out of these
20 pilots and be able to utilize that again going back to
21 working together and how do we do that and get Cyndy's
22 involvement and figure out how we make this something

1 that's important to patients because I think we all
2 struggle with that right now.

3 MR. SERAFIN: No. I appreciate --
4 appreciate that, Al. So, Hudson, I want to turn to
5 you. You know, you've heard a number of touchpoints
6 discussing culture.

7 I'm really interested in your perspectives
8 in terms of how culture of quality can be impacted by
9 this program with your organization and also you think
10 broader industry.

11 MR. GARRETT: Yeah. So I guess I'll look
12 outside of my organization and think specifically
13 about how can that culture then translate to better
14 patient outcomes.

15 And part of it is registries, right?
16 Registries make a lot of sense in different aspects.
17 But I sort of see this program as kind of the trifecta
18 of looking at the patient in the center, FDA is the
19 regulatory body, the manufacturer, and really the
20 healthcare community and how do we make sure they're
21 all functioning together.

22 I think we've talked a lot today about the

1 FDA piece and the industry piece. The piece I haven't
2 heard a lot about is how do we translate that into
3 engagement with the patient.

4 And I think that's an opportunity that would
5 be wise for us to focus on is maybe getting some
6 patient advocates involved and saying, okay, how could
7 we most effectively communicate this and what aspects
8 of the cultural changes that we're going to make as an
9 industry, meaning FDA and industry, would be important
10 for us to communicate to you.

11 And I think that would bring a whole
12 different perspective. And I think back to one of the
13 first meetings I went to at the CDC where they -- all
14 these leading scientists from around the world said
15 this is what makes sense. And there was a woman in
16 the audience and she raised her hand very politely and
17 said, "What you're saying makes sense to scientists,
18 but it will never, ever happen in a hospital in
19 America."

20 And she now sits on the committee as the
21 consumer representative. And I think that that
22 perspective is valuable and I commend CDC for saying,

1 oh, crap, we kind of -- we sort of missed that one.

2 And I think there's an opportunity here to
3 do that because we can make changes at the industry
4 level. FDA is certainly making changes which is
5 fantastic. But if we don't translate it down to every
6 single patient bedside it's not going to meet the
7 mission of what we're all trying to accomplish
8 together so I think that's an opportunity we really
9 need to talk about.

10 MR. SERAFIN: Yeah. Appreciate that,
11 Hudson. Thank you for that. Robin, turning back to
12 you. You know, you've talked about culture and the
13 FDA. Any point you want to underscore?

14 MS. NEWMAN: So the quality journey that you
15 all make in industry the agency's making a similar
16 quality journey right now, too. So one of the
17 fascinating things that I found when I got here was
18 that Jeff said we were going to be ISO9001 certified.

19 I said, "We're not," you know? Because I --
20 because of my background that's what I -- I just
21 assumed that we would do. But I will tell you it's
22 really fascinating to watch this happen.

1 We have a contract with ASQ, we have dozens
2 of people from my office alone who are now certified
3 ASQ auditors or quality improvement specialists. This
4 is a very big movement internally. So we're asking
5 ourselves to do the same kinds of really significant
6 changes that we're asking industry to do.

7 Now we're more of a service sort of
8 organization. It's a little bit different. We don't
9 build things. But the process and the journey is
10 really not all that different in terms of
11 understanding it.

12 So culturally what it's doing is really
13 raising awareness on every level of why -- why are you
14 doing that. Not just because you do it because you've
15 always done it, but why are you doing that? How is
16 that adding value to the process? How is that adding,
17 you know, better assurances to the system?

18 And so we -- that question of and how does
19 it add value is a very important one for us and we're
20 asking it on every level. And I do feel the cultural
21 shift occurring.

22 I mean, I will say when I got here a year

1 ago February it was different compliance. The Office
2 of Compliance was a very different office than it
3 feels like today. And my compliance colleagues I'm
4 looking at them to see, but I felt it -- I felt like
5 it was.

6 And it's because we've had this conversation
7 on an ongoing and very upfront, transparent level for
8 some time. And so this is really helping.

9 But I think the culture issue -- the other
10 thing that we're doing to your point, Hudson, is we're
11 spending time with patients. We're spending time with
12 patient advocacy groups. We're doing direct patient
13 engagement.

14 People at the agency I think a lot of times
15 until a patient comes in and sits down and explains to
16 you what it is that you do and how that im- -- or how
17 what you do impacts their lives directly that's what
18 makes it meaningful. And we're doing an awful lot of
19 that kind of activity right now.

20 We will have we're hoping at least 90
21 percent of the -- of CDRH will have had at least one
22 patient engagement by the end of this year. So we're

1 -- we've got a -- it's a pretty bold target, but we're
2 on target to get there.

3 And I think it's a very, very important part
4 of this step because tying all of it back to the
5 patient and making sure patients understand what we're
6 asking and that we're really soliciting their feedback
7 in terms of their perspective on the value of this
8 that's really critical here.

9 MR. SERAFIN: Yeah. Thank you, Robin. Joe,
10 I want to circle back with you just building on what
11 Robin was just talking about. From a firm perspective
12 what's important to your firm with respect to the
13 patient experience?

14 And then also can you describe, you know,
15 some of the ways, you know, do you get feedback and,
16 you know, the ways you'd want to get more feedback.

17 MR. FRIEDRICH: I mean, so there's the
18 traditional mechanisms that we've received feedback.
19 You know, the clinical studies, complaints, there are
20 marketing surveys that are conducted.

21 The, to me, more novel approach I think is
22 engaging more with patient advocacy groups, having

1 patients come speak directly with the company onsite
2 about their experience and what goes through their
3 mind when they're learning for the first time that
4 they're going to get a medical device or they need one
5 or the fact that the learned that they had some
6 underlying condition that merited that.

7 We had a patient actually come and speak at
8 that same summit I mentioned where she -- she actually
9 is a member of our patient safety advisory board.
10 She's on the -- she's on a number of patient advocate
11 -- advocacy groups. And she's also very familiar with
12 the industry and she happens to have one of our
13 devices.

14 And what she shared with us was this graphic
15 that she made that was what she called the stress
16 rollercoaster. And it was kind of she walked us
17 through all these different points that were peaks and
18 valleys of the patient -- of her stress level based
19 on, you know, learning she had a condition, learning
20 she needed a device, getting the device implanted, you
21 know, the follow up, learning that there was something
22 that needed to be adjusted.

1 You know, just all of these different points
2 where, you know, the mindset I would say we
3 historically have had as a company is very much
4 around, you know, the functionality and performance of
5 the device, making sure that it lasts, you know, as
6 intended through its device life.

7 And, you know, once it gets implanted
8 successfully we're kind of like, you know, yes,
9 there's the follow-up appointments that occur but we
10 don't really think a lot about what is the patient
11 actually going through and are we doing everything we
12 can to make that experience as seamless and painless
13 as possible. And for those patients who want to know
14 more are we giving them access to the information that
15 they deserve that's their data?

16 So I think there's a transformation that's
17 occurring for us as there is probably for many. And I
18 think that in having that more direct engagement with
19 the patients between patients and companies, with
20 industry groups, and with the FDA, as well, that --
21 that's something that we can definitely be doing a lot
22 more of.

1 I think Cyndy mentioned a number of points
2 around like the different types of patients. She
3 brought up some similar -- some similar points. From
4 her perspective she channeled the -- most patients
5 want to -- at least from her experience most patients
6 they receive the device and they want to go back to
7 living their life. They want to forget it's there as
8 much as possible. So anything that interrupts that
9 was not a good thing in their -- in many of their
10 view.

11 She did bring up there are those who want to
12 know more and have access to information. There's so
13 much technology available now than even five or ten
14 years ago at our fingertips. What are we doing to
15 make data more readily available?

16 And then she said -- and I wrote this down,
17 but patients want to be respected and for us to
18 respect their intelligence and their experience. And
19 to not kind of forget that whenever -- especially
20 there's an issue that occurs are we taking into
21 account their voice in how we go about communicating,
22 how we go about handling that whole process.

1 So it just opened a lot of eyes for us. It
2 made sense, right? It was kind of like, duh, of
3 course if you're in that -- if you're in their
4 position that's probably what you would channel. But
5 you kind of get in this I would say scientific
6 technology mindset that doesn't necessarily put kind
7 of that empathy glass on first so, you know.

8 MR. SERAFIN: Great, Joe. Appreciate that.
9 So we have a couple minutes left. I see my little
10 yellow light so I did want to open it up to the
11 audience. Any questions you have for the panel?

12 MR. GARRETT: And I just want to add one
13 thing while we're waiting for questions. I think when
14 Robin spoke this morning my red alarm went off and it
15 was the first time that at least I saw the alignment
16 of FDA with that halter (phonetic) blame experience
17 piece.

18 So, you know, the mission that you so
19 eloquently articulated is really the definition of
20 population health management. Now what we're trying
21 to do is overlay that with the patient experience and
22 taking costs, maybe it's time, maybe it's efficiency,

1 maybe it's beat the market out of the system.

2 And I think that's a huge marketable piece
3 for companies to be able to go forward with, you know,
4 in collaboration with the FDA. And it's just a buzz
5 word right now in industry that I really think it's,
6 you know, kudos to the FDA for kind of aligning
7 everything so that the stars align with that.

8 MR. SERAFIN: Yeah. Thank you, Hudson.
9 Luann, you had a question?

10 MS. PENDY: Yes, I do. Al, I'm going to
11 pick on you. So last week Al and I were on a panel
12 with Cyndy and Robin to talk about this program at
13 MDIC. And Al sent us a note afterwards unbeknownst to
14 us his CEO was in the audience as we were speaking.
15 So and you said thank you to us for the work that we
16 had done.

17 Could you tell us real quickly what were the
18 key points that your CEO took away from the
19 discussion?

20 MR. CROUSE: I think a lot of the same
21 things that we've been talking about up here, you
22 know, there's very few of the other programs that

1 we've talked about today the MDSAP and the other
2 compliance measures that are actually after making the
3 product better.

4 So, you know, I think that rang true to him
5 as this is one of the few things out there really
6 designed to improve the product. I think, you know,
7 the other things that he was very interested in was
8 our collaboration with the FDA, building a better
9 relationship.

10 And there was some talk in that panel, as
11 well. One of the other possible advantages to this if
12 we figure out how to roll up the, you know, overall
13 scorecard of what we're doing possibility for us as a
14 potential merger target or an acquisition target that
15 may be something that that would be beneficial, that
16 people would see us leading out there and saying we
17 know they have a good quality.

18 We've all seen mergers that have gone badly
19 awry when you finally incorporate the product into the
20 company and you find out that there's a lot of hidden
21 skeletons in the closet so.

22 MR. SERAFIN: Thank you, Al. Steve?

1 MALE SPEAKER: It seems that there's a lot
2 of alignment among the panel that patient engagement
3 and education is critical. In thinking about the
4 pilot program, though, that we're discussing today it
5 seems like as well at least for the next year plus
6 it's not going to directly serve that end.

7 Because, as we've been discussing, it takes
8 a group of participating companies and determines
9 where they are in terms of their quality maturity and
10 then tracks their progress over time hopefully to
11 demonstrate that they're improving.

12 That doesn't directly translate into helping
13 patients to understand and make decisions about the
14 quality of the products that those companies are
15 producing. That doesn't mean that the pilot program
16 isn't critical. It is.

17 But it raises the question, then, does the
18 interaction with patients occur as an activity of the
19 steering committee that is integrated over time, is it
20 occurring more so through other initiatives like the
21 analytics program that's ongoing, or do we need to
22 broaden the scope of our thinking to talk not just

1 about influencing patient decisions, but also provider
2 decisions who may be more ready more quickly to
3 receive the kind of output information that's coming
4 from the pilot program.

5 MR. SERAFIM: All right. So thank you,
6 Steve. I'll jump and say, D, all of the above is I
7 think where we all want to go. It's -- you know, I
8 think all your points are spot on and well taken and
9 have been brought up on all the different venues
10 around the Case for Quality.

11 And, again, it's that kind of crawl, crawl,
12 walk, run scenario that we have here that we're all
13 learning together. I think the key is to just
14 underscore one point you made, I mean, you've here
15 loud and clear is the fact that the center the
16 patient.

17 So we have to -- we have to have that begin
18 with the end in mind mentality and how we can bring
19 that long, you know, through everything. Last mention
20 I'll say is that also, you know, we were joking before
21 earlier.

22 A lot of the maturity model folks we were

1 just talking about like, you know, the first time we
2 started going down this road everything to be perfect.
3 We were all -- and Al knows this and Robin and
4 everybody's like we want to be perfect.

5 And we kind of went round and round the axle
6 for a couple of months really where we had a lot of
7 effort and we just everything had to be -- you know,
8 get a bunch of quality people and FDA in a room what
9 do you expect, right?

10 But I think we finally took it back a couple
11 of notches and said we can learn, use this as a
12 learning process. And everyone became more
13 comfortable with it.

14 So I think it's that eyes open principle
15 that I think we've adopted and now been able to put
16 into action and having MDIC as a great forum for us of
17 collaboration that we can be mindful of that.

18 I think we have time for one more question.
19 I know we're a bit over.

20 MR. MAZURKIEWICZ: Hi. My name's Andrew
21 Mazurkiewicz. I'm from Edwards Lifesciences. And I
22 worked in a technical support group that received

1 patient and healthcare provider calls.

2 And so I have -- I have some really close
3 ties to patient information. And we get what we'd
4 call shoppers where maybe a patient or a patient's
5 family member would call in. And we were very careful
6 about what we told our customers what was approved to
7 say to your customer or patient. So like durability.
8 It was very vague what we gave them.

9 So -- so my question is when it really gets
10 down to the information we're providing and what's
11 cleared and approved is there any thought from an FDA
12 perspective on improving that process so that we get
13 information out quicker?

14 MS. NEWMAN: So if this works the way we
15 think it will we should be able to do that. I mean,
16 one of the reasons that you were vague is because your
17 quality system was not mature enough probably to
18 actually measure that in a reliable manner. And so
19 you were afraid to make, you know, certain
20 representations --

21 MR. MAZURKIEWICZ: Right.

22 MS. NEWMAN: -- if you couldn't really back

1 that up with a really robust, you know, quality
2 system. So I think that this is one of those things
3 that if we -- as we build it it will come.

4 So the more mature the system is the more
5 reliable the system, itself, is higher fidelity,
6 higher quality the more likely it is then that you --
7 when that question comes up you'll have real data --

8 MR. MAZURKIEWICZ: Right.

9 MS. NEWMAN: -- that sits -- that you can
10 rely on. In terms of the agency I don't -- I can't
11 really speculate, maybe my colleagues could, on how we
12 might change, you know, what we say and things like
13 that at this point.

14 But I want to keep my mind open and I want
15 us all to do that to what the possibilities are in
16 terms of what kinds of things can change. So we've
17 tried hard to do that through this process and we will
18 continue to do so.

19 MR. VINCENY: So just to add to what
20 Robin's saying, right. This is the starting point,
21 right. We are talking the crawl, walk, run. There is
22 a lot of other efforts that are going on within the

1 center. Part of a larger vision that I think Dr.
2 Shuren had shared at times where we start to
3 incorporate and leverage a lot more of that real world
4 evidence. The real world data.

5 All that information that's gathered that
6 rich set that you probably already have as companies
7 how do we start shifting the mindset and making that a
8 little bit more available publicly so that that can
9 happen at a faster pace.

10 Baby steps. We start getting the process
11 in, we start, you know, taking some things in stride
12 here first and then we get to that point.

13 FEMALE SPEAKER: I just want to add to that.
14 I know you're not taking other questions for time
15 reasons.

16 MR. SERAFIN: No.

17 FEMALE SPEAKER: But --

18 MR. SERAFIN: (Indiscernible.)

19 FEMALE SPEAKER: Yeah. Going back to the
20 questions on what can you say, I guess are you
21 revisiting them? Because then you have to be careful
22 with the promotion and advertising, labeling claims.

1 And even if it's data that you have
2 internally it may not -- it may be looked at as
3 promotion and advertising. So I think that's maybe
4 something to think about because I know as being
5 involved in the Case for Quality for years no one's
6 touched on that yet so.

7 MS. NEWMAN: But, Monica, that's why I said
8 I'm not sure what I would promise to do on that right
9 now. But I do think the more reliable the data, the
10 more likely it is that it'll be something that we can
11 feel comfortable with in terms of what we would
12 approve, say, for your promotional labeling.

13 So it's all kind of related in that way.
14 And I would tell you just in final kind of summary for
15 me what you want -- I think -- and Cisco's alluding to
16 this.

17 All of these things touch on each other. So
18 Case for Quality, what we're doing in our patient
19 engagement, what we're doing in NEST and the
20 development of, you know, the neural network, if you
21 will, of all this patient information, all of these
22 things are related to each other in the sense that

1 they all help us get a little closer to the truth,
2 whatever the truth is as it's experienced by patients.

3 And once we really understand that then I
4 think we'll have a much more robust process all the
5 way around.

6 MR. SERAFIN: Okay. So with that I'd like
7 to thank your panel for your thoughts, your insights,
8 and your messages. Thank you.

9 (Applause.)

10 MR. VINCENTY: So I want to thank everybody
11 who participated in the panel and offered some great
12 insights.

13 Next I'd like to introduce Erin Keith.
14 She's our -- she's actually our TPLC project lead here
15 for Office Device Evaluation. And she's going to
16 moderate the next panel and I think she's making her
17 way up now.

18 (Applause.)

19 MS. KEITH: I feel really tall all the
20 sudden. I think it's on. Okay. There we go. Red
21 means on, not off.

22 All right. Good afternoon, everybody.

1 Thank you for sticking with us. I know it's -- it's,
2 what, it's 2:30 now. Wow.

3 So this afternoon we're going to talk about
4 and talk through some of the risks associated with --
5 with doing this pilot and potentially some mitigation
6 strategies for those.

7 And with us today we have Pat Baird, the
8 head of Global Software Standards for Phillips which
9 is not on here, Al Crouse, George Zack, Cindy Winfrey
10 -- everybody up here -- Cisco, Emily Miner, and
11 Kimberly Kaplan. And I have my crib sheet so I'd like
12 to thank everybody for helping me out on that.

13 We're going to sort of talk through some of
14 the likely risks associated with starting any new
15 program. And those program -- those risks often align
16 around a couple of different categories.

17 The effective communication around that
18 program and therefore the perceptions that people have
19 about that program, operational concerns people would
20 have about how we'd actually go about doing it and
21 managing con- -- and in controlling that process, and
22 then general risks and concerns associated with the

1 outcome.

2 What would success look like? What -- what
3 happens when the real world intrudes and a negative
4 patient event happens? How -- how would we make this
5 cost effective for small companies?

6 So we'll start off with the perception
7 issues. And the previous group had a really great
8 conversation around the concept of what's in it for
9 me, what's in it for my company, my organization if we
10 participate.

11 And I wanted to ask if there was anybody
12 else on the panel who had any additional thoughts on
13 that. If Pat or Emily or Cindy had thoughts in
14 relationship to what's in it for my organization to
15 participate in this particular pilot.

16 We're good here?

17 MALE SPEAKER: Yeah, we are.

18 MS. KEITH: Thank you. Not a lot different
19 than what was previously said I don't think. I think
20 for us in particular it's the inspectional
21 opportunities that we would have related to the
22 program, but not a lot different than what was

1 previously said.

2 FEMALE SPEAKER: I would agree. I think
3 what I'm going to take away from this is probably a
4 conversation to take back to my company on the way
5 I'll phrase it would be the cost of complacency. In
6 other words, if we continue to do things the exact
7 same that we're doing them today is that really in our
8 best interest?

9 MR. BAIRD: Hi, this is Pat. I had a couple
10 additional thoughts. I had been thinking about this,
11 you know, before this meeting and it raised some
12 concerns in the past.

13 Certainly I think that it's an easier sell
14 when it comes to PMA style products, right? And I
15 think that we had lots of examples of that. It was
16 nice I think Robin earlier was saying that like 510K's
17 still a work in progress.

18 So the fact that it's a work in progress to
19 me was good news. It's not just this is for PMA
20 folks. Everyone else good luck. That, you know,
21 knowing that there's some work in progress that's
22 going to help.

1 It also dawned on me as I was thinking of
2 all the different products I've supported in the past
3 that you know there's going to be some product line,
4 some manufacturing centers, some design centers where
5 this just isn't ever going to be -- when it comes to
6 an ROI something for them to focus on, right?

7 There was so many other things going on and
8 so many other investment opportunities in my head I
9 had to convince myself we can't be all things to all
10 people, right, and all types of products. And so if
11 this ends up being only a win for PMA, that's still
12 good. That's still, you know, a good step forward,
13 right? We should be proud of that.

14 But then what I also started thinking of
15 some of the concerns that I had I saw were addressed
16 in different slides and some of the different
17 presenters this morning. And so I thought -- I
18 started thinking of, well, how would I sell this to my
19 C-suite?

20 When I'm talking to, you know, the upper
21 echelons I need to talk in a different way. And so
22 I'm wondering if there would be value in like a one-

1 page C-suite what's in it for them, what's in it for
2 the business style sell sheet, right.

3 And to me that's also a totally different
4 audience than when it goes to implementation and we're
5 talking about some of the traditional compliance
6 folks, traditional quality the guys that used to run
7 our audits and inspections. So it's a totally
8 different world for them I was thinking maybe there's
9 a different FAQ, a different something written just
10 for them saying this is how it's different than MDSAP,
11 this is how it's different than all of the inspections
12 you've had in the past 30 years that you're used to
13 front room and back room.

14 I'm wondering if it would make sense to I
15 don't want to say parcel out the messaging, but fine
16 tune the messaging a bit for the different audiences
17 that we need to take and sell on this.

18 One thing I was thinking this morning when
19 there was the talk about the handbooks for the
20 assessors. I'm wondering if an excerpt can be pulled
21 out of that handbook to share with folks because I
22 can't see going in and saying, oh, hey, boss, I need

1 you to write a \$35,000 check. Some folks that aren't
2 FDA employees are going to come in and start asking a
3 bunch of questions.

4 I don't know what questions they're going to
5 ask. They're just going to start asking questions.
6 And, you know, it might save us money in the future.
7 Yeah. I can't do that sell.

8 Having a couple of examples of what those
9 questions are or the kinds of things that they're
10 doing, yeah. You know, this is also why I'm not in
11 sales, right.

12 So I'm thinking that there's a couple things
13 that you probably have the raw material for that maybe
14 we could put together that would help package this
15 nicely and sell it.

16 FEMALE SPEAKER: Just another point based on
17 what you just said. I think one of the things I
18 learned today that could also maybe be part of that
19 it's starting to become clear with this program how we
20 bridge the gap between that compliance mindset where a
21 C-suite person maybe can't bridge the gap between how
22 that translates to quality as a competitive advantage

1 and this starts to bridge that gap and talk about it
2 in a different way.

3 And that could be a pretty significant
4 benefit and a way to sell this to anybody, including
5 the C-suite I think.

6 MS. KEITH: So earlier today we had some
7 presentations that talked a little bit about how this
8 program is a little bit different from traditional
9 compliance auditor, you QSIP inspection, or the MDSAP
10 or (indiscernible) audit programs that currently exist
11 now.

12 But those are the things that companies are
13 used to. People that's what they do, that's what they
14 know, that's what they're comfortable with. It's how
15 their systems are set up.

16 How does this program we have now that we're
17 trying to pilot here and have held many stages in the
18 last year make use of a company's existing quality
19 system information and risk management programs so
20 that this isn't a rebuild from the ground up for them?

21 That they understand how they can take
22 things that they do now and put them into this pro- --

1 into this pilot.

2 MR. CROUSE: I'd be happy to try and address
3 that. I think the crux of the assessment that's done
4 is more of a conversational model around how your
5 quality system is working.

6 So the initial intent isn't to particularly
7 direct you to be changing things prior to this
8 conversation taking place. It's really to have that
9 conversation to identify what portions of your quality
10 system are strong and what portions could possibly
11 take some improvement.

12 So, you know, the real sense as well is to
13 see how cross functionally that quality system is
14 working. As I'm sure even in a small organization
15 like ours we only have about 40 people in the
16 Minneapolis office, but we find different groups are
17 much clearer on how the quality systems intended to
18 work than others sometimes.

19 So I think, you know, just sharing that
20 information sometimes is a good insight to the quality
21 management of which groups are getting it and which
22 aren't and where maybe we need to spend some more

1 time, you know, with the culture bringing it up to
2 speed.

3 MS. KEITH: George, I saw you shaking your
4 head. Did you want to add anything?

5 MR. ZACK: I wanted to hear from Al because
6 Al has -- can speak from an industry perspective and
7 having gone through one of these assessments, one of
8 these appraisals as well as obviously sitting across
9 the table from the FDA.

10 There -- as Al said, the nature of this
11 appraisal as to how we're approaching it it will be
12 initially conversation based. Certainly there is
13 going to be when there's opportunity appropriately to
14 look at some documentation to support some of the
15 things -- some of the areas that we're looking at. We
16 will certainly also look at those.

17 But I would say it's different from an
18 audit. We're not sending a list of, hey, these -- we
19 need to see your ASL, your DHF, and evidence of your
20 CAPA list to start.

21 We know everybody can produce that, right.
22 That's just the basic compliance perspective. So it's

1 really beyond just that documentation existing it's
2 understanding as to how is the quality system
3 effective, how are what you're actually doing with
4 your practices, your processes, how your capabilities
5 are impacting the quality of your products.

6 MS. KEITH: Cisco?

7 MR. VINCENY: So if I can add just another
8 piece to all of that. One of the things that we saw
9 when we did the proof of concept and Al was gracious
10 enough to let us kind of sit in and watch what was
11 going on there. What we've learned as an agency about
12 the model and the maturity approach is it's really
13 agnostic to your quality system.

14 So it's not asking you to reinvent the
15 wheel. It's really going in there and the way I've
16 kind of learned to accept it for myself is these
17 practices they're just the result that happens when
18 things are executing well at certain levels, right.

19 You see these things in place. And that's
20 really what the appraisers are going to go in there
21 and look for are these things in place. And if they
22 are the system you've developed which is required by

1 law to be, you know, QSR compliant, that's what we're
2 working with, that's already foundationally built in,
3 right.

4 They just come in what are your original
5 stakeholder needs of which your regulatory bodies a
6 stakeholder and that's where you start. So the idea
7 that it's a kind of reinvent and everything else it
8 was very easy -- well, I'm not going to say very easy.

9 It took a little bit of -- of time to go
10 through the process and seeing what's going on to
11 really get the crux of what was happening there. And
12 not that we needed to remap or reinvent how things
13 were, it's just let the practices really be what they
14 are.

15 You quality system executes. Let's now find
16 out how many of them are really are meeting the right
17 levels.

18 MS. KEITH: Thank you. Robin made a comment
19 about -- earlier today about how this is really
20 continuous process improvement and quality. And that
21 they've -- that the Office of Compliance has heard
22 concerns that they're worried about compliance getting

1 watered down in this process and maybe leaving a
2 company vulnerable to a regulatory problem or problem
3 with a regulator somewhere in the world.

4 And it's one thing to hear Robin say that
5 that that's not a problem. So I wanted to try and get
6 the industry's perspective on how they see that. Do
7 they see that compliance gets watered down by this
8 process and either -- and also maybe George or Kim
9 could maybe chime in from what they've seen with other
10 industries that maybe have regulatory component and if
11 they've ever seen a clash between those, you know,
12 meeting the -- being successful in CMMI and then not
13 being successful from a regulatory perspective.

14 MR. ZACK: So I guess I'll start on this
15 end. I think you may all recall it was one of the
16 third -- the third or fourth slide that we had in our
17 presentation of the industries, the organizations, the
18 companies that have been involved in leveraging CMMI
19 over the last -- last decade plus.

20 They have regulatory obligations --
21 automotive, aerospace. This is actually -- this CMMI
22 model has actually been leveraged in health IT and by

1 some device organizations. There's a device
2 organization that achieved CMMI Level 5 while still
3 being 820 compliant, held a 13485 certificate. There
4 was no clash.

5 So as far as I'm aware these attributes,
6 these descriptions of the processes and the practices
7 in CMMI have yet to clash with any industry
8 regulations anywhere. If anything, they can be
9 leveraged to further -- and Cisco said very well
10 there. They can be leveraged to support your quality
11 system, your regulatory requirements. You're
12 identifying the needs of your stakeholders one of
13 which is your regulatory stakeholder.

14 MR. CROUSE: In the pre-pilot assessment one
15 of the survey questions that was asked at the end of
16 all participants was does this in any way conflict
17 with the compliance aspects.

18 And I think it was the on- -- well, I know
19 it was the only question that got answered 100 percent
20 everybody agreed with that that it doesn't make any
21 impact on that.

22 And as Robin pointed out in her slides

1 earlier today, it's part of the reason for the
2 expectation that FDA setup up front that only people
3 with a good inspectional experience in the last five
4 years with FDA would be eligible for the pilot.

5 Again, we may be able to look at that in the
6 future and see, you know, how to work around certain
7 situations that may make sense to work around. But I
8 certainly don't see any reason why it's in conflict
9 with the general compliance aspects.

10 MS. KEITH: One of the -- being a regulator
11 I've worked at the FDA for longer than I want to admit
12 right now. One of the reoccurring themes we hear from
13 industry is the desire for consistency and to ensure
14 that there isn't -- that we take out a -- the
15 subjective from all of our processes and that we try
16 to be as consistent as possible so that industry knows
17 what to expect and when to expect it.

18 And so could I get the aud- -- the panel to
19 discuss perhaps how they see that this program can
20 control for variation in the assessors and making sure
21 that the assessments themselves are not purely
22 subjective?

1 MS. KAPLAN: Sure. So I already spent
2 quite a bit of time sort of talking about this, but I
3 can again speak to it. We have a number of documents
4 in place that provide very strict guidelines and
5 expectations for how operations are supposed to be
6 performed as well as how the appraisal itself is
7 intended to be performed.

8 We have very strict standardized training
9 for each of our assessors. We make sure that they
10 bring a certain level of medical device experience.
11 We make sure that there are at least two of them on
12 each appraisal to eliminate the subjectivity that can
13 come from a single person.

14 These teams aren't necessarily always going
15 to be the same group of two people so it helps to --
16 for each team -- each person gets to keep the other
17 person in check and make sure that they're following
18 the guidelines as intended.

19 MR. BAIRD: I had noticed that slide early
20 on and like started my notes. And like to me that
21 slide is one of those great things for that sell
22 sheet, for that compliance officer's objections sheet

1 of saying, look, we're doing this, we're doing this,
2 we're doing this, we're doing this, we're doing this.
3 What else would you like us to do to try to get these
4 guys as objective as possible?

5 We have five different considerations in
6 this. We've thought this through. I thought that
7 that made a very compelling argument.

8 MS. KAPLAN: Thanks. And actually you just
9 reminded me and after all of that is said and done we
10 still put each of these appraisals through a quality
11 review check to make sure that they were, in fact,
12 done consistently against the plan we had in place.

13 MS. KEITH: Cindy, did you have something?

14 MS. WINFREY: I was just going to articulate
15 that, you know, I thought, Kim, you did a really nice
16 job this morning of outlining that. And it was an
17 assurance to me that it's a well thought out process
18 and it has lots of checks and balances.

19 I think that's -- that would be easy to
20 explain. I do like the idea of a cheat sheet that you
21 could then share with your leadership.

22 MS. KEITH: So one of the other -- oh,

1 sorry.

2 MS. KAPLAN: Yeah. I was just going to
3 share an interaction I had actually with Cisco last
4 week. You know, in talking about some of the
5 inconsistencies maybe that have been experienced and
6 that concern just putting it on the table.

7 Part of the discussion in addition to what
8 the panel members have shared Cisco helped share as
9 well, you know, the engagement can be had with the
10 agency as well to share if there's an inconsistency in
11 experience and how that back and forth process would
12 work.

13 And it really, you know, took some of the
14 scare out of the -- out of the inconsistency that's
15 been experienced and some of the concern that
16 practically we would have if that happened in engaging
17 with FDA.

18 And so that's probably another area if there
19 were to be inconsistencies that there's -- seems like
20 there's a mechanism on the back end as well to cover
21 for that.

22 MS. KEITH: So stuff happens, you know, life

1 happens no matter what your great plan. No one's
2 perfect. No one knows everything. You can be, you
3 know, follow your plan perfectly and then, you know,
4 the universe throws you -- throws a flag on the field
5 and you've got a problem.

6 So if a company is participating in this
7 program and a problem arises in the post-market from
8 -- or post the initial participation so there's a
9 perception that the performance metrics have a problem
10 or that there -- have a decrease in a category that
11 they've been evaluated on as they're participating in
12 this and that they're reporting back on.

13 What does that mean to a company? How
14 should they then engage with the FDA or CMMI in
15 dealing with that situation or does that suddenly mean
16 that they're no longer able to participate in this
17 because everything didn't go perfectly?

18 MR. VINCENY: So I can start. Just from
19 the FDA perspective, the -- the premise around this is
20 built around that engagement piece. So Sean mentioned
21 it during our rules of engagement piece, the key there
22 is going to be early engagement, communication, and

1 we're committed to try to work through what the
2 process because it's part of the learning I think that
3 we've got to do on our end.

4 But, you know, for example, on the metrics
5 side I could tell you that we don't really know what
6 we're going to expect when we start gathering and
7 collecting those metrics over time.

8 It may be that some situations it looks like
9 there's an increase, others are static. And it may be
10 the one that's increasing that's performing better
11 because they're identifying more of these issues and
12 moving them up front.

13 That then becomes an opportunity to say,
14 hey, not that we're looking to enforce, but maybe this
15 is something that we share across an industry, right.
16 Here's how a high performer identifies additional
17 issues. Here's where we see them really targeting and
18 moving the shift towards the -- you know, moving more
19 towards the left early in the design stages.

20 It could be that, you know, we see a
21 manufacturer who knocks it out of the park in terms of
22 all the stuff gets identified early and not at the

1 end. Again, that becomes a good example.

2 The idea here is -- and we've done this
3 through some of the engagements to begin with -- is
4 where are the opportunities not just from an FDA
5 standpoint to monitor, to see what's happening, where
6 are the opportunities for you guys to kind of teach
7 each other, share amongst your learnings, your
8 capabilities, you know.

9 It's often happened in some of these
10 interactions where somebody has come up and shared
11 their experience. I don't know about it until much
12 later. Someone else from another company reaches out
13 to them and says, hey, can you come and share what you
14 guys did with us and they completely change the
15 dynamic on what's happening there.

16 To me that's an ideal engagement. That's
17 not us, FDA, telling you what to do. That's, again,
18 everybody's learning from each other what are the
19 practices that worked.

20 So there is the expectation that's going to
21 happen. Being able to respond to it that's always
22 going to be the key and that's really what I think we

1 want to emphasize throughout all of this. It's enough
2 to identify.

3 We can take a lot of leeway in terms of what
4 we're seeing as we understand what's happening, but if
5 an actual issue does occur let's both as an agency, as
6 an industry let's all get on top of it, let's figure
7 out what the best path forward to resolution is.

8 Focus on that solution first, everything
9 else we'll figure out how to manage and learn from
10 from there.

11 MS. KAPLAN: Yeah. I just want to reiterate
12 Cisco's point that it is all about continuously
13 engaging as we run into potential issues, which this
14 is a pilot so it might happen. And sometimes we will
15 see that. Sometimes you've got to slow down to speed
16 up, so we may see some of those metrics come down
17 before they come back up and that's perfectly normal
18 as long as, again, we continue to have those
19 conversations and determine why that happened, you
20 know.

21 If something goes down we want to ask why,
22 if something goes up we also want to ask why, right,

1 how do we make that repeatable? And regarding any
2 other issues we might see in the marketplace, again,
3 hopefully as we move through the pilot we can help
4 your organization to improve its capability to then
5 bounce back from things like that.

6 MR. ZACK: So if there was hypothetically an
7 issue with Al's organization CDRX --

8 MR. CROUSE: Hypothetical is correct.

9 MR. ZACK: Hypothetical. We're already at a
10 place where this is going to be a much easier
11 conversation between the agency and CDRX because of
12 the relationship that they've built through MDIC,
13 through this program, and that would be obviously true
14 for any of the participants in this pilot program.
15 You're starting to build that particular trust between
16 the agency and your organization.

17 I also think that the point that Cisco made
18 I've actually seen this in action where we were
19 working with a very large company and performing CMMI
20 appraisals across that organization as well as helping
21 them with their quality system.

22 And we tried to initially share that data

1 with the groups in- -- it was a lot of little
2 companies inside a large company. And interestingly
3 when they first started there was very little interest
4 in sharing that information -- arms crossed, please
5 don't tell anybody else what problems we had, what
6 findings that we had.

7 And over time it became very much instead a
8 sharing culture where it was how did you fix that?
9 I'd like to hear your input on what's working well for
10 you. I really think that once we get a body of
11 appraisals going here in this pilot program the
12 participants are going to be interested in
13 understanding the common strengths, common concerns,
14 special -- special weaknesses, if you will, ones that
15 are one offs and how other organizations are
16 addressing that.

17 And I think we -- without -- without, you
18 know, trading any IP you can share best practices,
19 lessons learned as to how to improve your organization
20 and the culture of participants. I think that's
21 really -- that's also a side benefit that I think is
22 going to be huge as an outcome of this pilot program.

1 MR. BAIRD: So I'd actually like to add onto
2 that theme. I think, Robin, you had the slide with
3 the silos, right, about some of the earlier days of
4 this initiative. And one of the silos was a
5 competency development.

6 And the idea was we were looking into the
7 future saying, okay, we're going to eventually get to
8 a point where we have these nice assessments that say
9 here are places to improve, here are places to
10 improve.

11 Well, okay, but how are we going to approve?
12 We can hire George to come in and -- but he's only
13 bandwidth limited so much so there can only be so many
14 Georges. How else can we take and help out?

15 And so I figured this was a question that
16 might come up later. I didn't expect it to come up
17 this early in the conversation. But I think it's
18 going to be kind of up to us as a community to say how
19 is it we're going to take and share those best
20 practices.

21 Are we going to use some of the existing
22 trade associations that we've already done the Mida,

1 the AME, the AdvaMeds of the world? The AdvaMed has a
2 library of best practices.

3 We've shared some as part of this competency
4 group one of the first papers that we wrote. And it
5 was different companies getting together sharing their
6 experiences. Not saying this is the way you must do
7 it, but, hey, collectively we found when we tried to
8 do it this way it worked better than when we tried to
9 do it that way. And no matter what you try here's
10 three things that are going to be kind of thorny
11 issues for you to have to deal with.

12 So very pragmatic, very practical. But the
13 first thing that we picked on was the cost of poor
14 quality. And I think, Luann, you had mentioned that
15 earlier on how is it we get the conversation going?
16 How do we show those invisible things and make those
17 things visible to management so that we can make the
18 case to invest in these things?

19 Another paper that we did, again, sharing
20 practices across, not saying this is the only way to
21 do it, but was management review, right. How do we
22 get C-suite to see what's really going on in the rest

1 of the company and move away from what I called
2 management review theater which is where you have a
3 meeting called management review and they're costumes
4 and there's a script and it's all preprinted and
5 there's meeting minutes and they're signed off. And
6 we did them every quarter, but it's not real. That,
7 you know, nothing really happens.

8 Move towards what Joe Sapiente (phonetic)
9 had called endoscopic management review. And so far I
10 have never had to explain what was meant by that
11 adjective, let me phrase it that way.

12 So anyway, I think that something to be --
13 we have to figure out collectively in the future is
14 what's that information sharing, how is it we can take
15 and get that peer-to-peer therapy sometimes when it
16 comes to these things.

17 MS. KEITH: So I was hoping to get
18 industry's perspective on -- so this is Pat, Al,
19 Cindy, Emily -- what you all think are the risk to
20 companies that participate in this pilot and what are
21 the risks to companies that don't participate in this
22 pilot?

1 MR. CROUSE: I guess I'll start off. I've
2 thought a fair amount of this -- about this as we've
3 been working on developing the whole thing. And I
4 would just like to say I don't think there's any real
5 risk to companies either participating or not
6 participating.

7 When you look at the whole outset of what we
8 were targeting to do is we're targeting to bring up
9 the quality of the whole medical device industry. And
10 part of that is utilization of resources both at our
11 industry companies and also at FDA, as was pointed out
12 by most of the FDA members this morning.

13 So the bottom line is that if the FDA is
14 spending less time out there looking at places that
15 are actually doing a good job it frees up those
16 resources to be doing inspections. And these aren't
17 punitive inspections, but to be helping to identify
18 places where there are recalls out there ready to be
19 happening that they can help those groups work through
20 that.

21 Again, I think in developing a more
22 collaborative relationship between industry and FDA we

1 bring up the whole industry. So I don't think there's
2 any risk.

3 And, you know, there's been some questions I
4 know about, well, if FDA's spending time looking at
5 this they're not going to be spending time on my
6 inspection or my inspections going to push to the end
7 of the line.

8 No. It actually should move your inspection
9 up because they're not going to be out at all these
10 other places inspecting things where there's no
11 problem. So just my perspective.

12 MS. WINFREY: I would agree with what Al
13 said. I don't really see a risk to this myself. I
14 only see a benefit. I really like the concept of
15 trustworthiness. I like the concept of the safe
16 space. I love the opportunity to have a dialogue and
17 a conversation so that you're on the same page and
18 you're headed towards the same direction.

19 So I only see the positives in this. I can
20 -- I can understand people's fearfulness or their lack
21 of understanding of what the processes and how they
22 differ, but I really only see a benefit.

1 MS. MINER: So I'll echo the comments that
2 Cindy and Al have made, but I do see it's not so much
3 risk and participation or not participation. I think
4 from what I've learned the risk is in how we execute
5 the participation itself and how we ensure that we get
6 over the fear of transparency, we get over the way
7 we've always done things, and we avoid losing
8 compliance for the sake of this program those kinds of
9 things. That's where I see the risk that together
10 we'll have to navigate.

11 It sounds like those things are on the table
12 which is the first part of the battle so I'm very
13 encouraged about that. But as I think about risk it's
14 not about participating. It seems like a no brainer.
15 It's more about how to participate in a way that's
16 best for all of us. So that's where my focus will be.

17 MR. BAIRD: The two things I think I was
18 worried about the most and I think that they've been
19 addressed just in the discussions here. One, I'm
20 thinking, oh, we did an internal quality improvement
21 something, we put our sales rep through training just
22 to make sure they can recognize what a complaint

1 really is and they know when they need to take and
2 file things, and, oh, look, in third quarter we have a
3 spike in the number of complaints.

4 And suddenly, you know, that looks really,
5 really bad that something bad happened the third
6 quarter. The product quality dropped. Well, no.
7 Actually we have a better measurement system now.

8 And, like you said, having -- being able to
9 have that dialogue, right, rather than let's just be
10 quiet and hope no one notices, right, that there was a
11 spike that quarter.

12 The other thing and I think that it's
13 covered in the sort of annual pulse updates or six
14 months or however often it is was I'm concerned about
15 mergers and acquisitions and spinoffs. But not only
16 those, but also my experience in the past had been
17 when I get a new executive all of the procedures have
18 to change.

19 Whatever's centralized needs to be
20 decentralized unless it's the next guy who centralizes
21 the decentralized things. And so the execution of the
22 procedure there's been no merger, there's been no

1 acquisition but all of my procedures have changed, all
2 of my -- am I still executing to the same thing? Does
3 this require a new reassessment? This just isn't
4 going to make sense.

5 I think that if I'm understanding that
6 period pulse update and how that is we change all
7 kinds of things in the background, but so long as
8 we're still, you know, working on those things that we
9 talked about I'm getting the feel good.

10 But, again, articulating those circumstances
11 I think would be critical.

12 MS. KEITH: So many of you are very well
13 aware of the fact that the medical device industry has
14 a large percentage of small businesses. And I mean by
15 that by the, you know, government definition of small
16 business. And the definition (indiscernible) chooses
17 when we set user fees and what you have to tell us if
18 you'd like the small business discount.

19 This is -- this is something that has --
20 potentially has a cost associated with it and then a
21 benefit associated with it that could offset those
22 costs.

1 And so how do we make this cost value
2 proposition work for small companies? What do we do
3 that makes it affordable and enticing for them? And
4 do you see there is a difference between what needs to
5 be done for the small businesses versus the large
6 businesses?

7 And I'm happy to have George or Kim -- Kim
8 answer this or anybody from the -- from industry that
9 has insight into this.

10 MR. CROUSE: I'll start out with my opinion
11 because I have a fairly strong opinion on this. It
12 definitely is one of the bigger struggles I see with
13 this is just, you know, convincing small companies
14 that the cost is worth it.

15 Listening in this morning to some of the
16 structures we've set in place for this I think there's
17 some possibilities of working with CMMI and FDA in
18 figuring out a way to reduce those costs. I've
19 actually got some good ideas in mind that I haven't
20 talked with George and Kim about, but I was going to
21 hit them up right after this with.

22 But I think the big push for small companies

1 is this is a way to go out and compare yourself to
2 others in the industry and say what you're, you know,
3 going to be able to do.

4 And, you know, for a lot of the big
5 companies having a major quality recall isn't -- isn't
6 insignificant. I mean, you heard the larger companies
7 talk about the amount of money they spend. But for
8 small companies spending that much money and getting a
9 black eye for quality with one of your only products
10 you're going to be out of business.

11 So there's definitely a huge payback that
12 maybe isn't so much with the large companies that's
13 the reason for doing it. But I need think we need to
14 figure sort of like we've done with MDUFA and things
15 like that of how do we scale that for small, medium,
16 and large size companies. So the larger companies
17 help pay the way of the smaller companies if that
18 makes sense to do.

19 MS. KAPLAN: Yeah. You pretty much took the
20 worlds out of my mouth. I mentioned this a little bit
21 earlier, but one of the things that we're learning a
22 lot about is what is going to influence the cost and

1 what does the cost look like and what are we able to
2 provide for that cost.

3 And, again, it's a learning process. One of
4 the things we're trying to look at now is exactly as
5 you mentioned a tiered system for small, medium, and
6 large organizations basing that off of MDIC and FDA's
7 tiers and seeing which makes the most sense for this
8 program.

9 And, of course, having those discussions
10 with you provide great value. Thank you.

11 MS. KEITH: So my last question is how would
12 you define success for this pilot? And I think that
13 there are a lot of different perspectives at this
14 table that should be heard from so if we could maybe
15 start down at the end with George and we'll work our
16 way back.

17 MR. ZACK: I was just discussing this at the
18 tail of lunch with a few folk. There's obviously some
19 very basic measures of success. We heard -- we heard
20 it from Captain Boyd about executing the 30. That
21 certainly is a goal.

22 But I think what's a little harder is to say

1 how do you measure that we've done enough effective
2 learning from the execution of those 30 to then say
3 that we've had -- we're going to have a successful
4 program and one that we can institutionalize into the
5 agency and to the industry into 2019 and beyond.

6 My perspective is beyond just the execution
7 of those appraisals I feel an obligation to the close
8 measure of success is asking the Al's, the Pat's, the
9 participants in the program did you get some value out
10 of this.

11 When you got your feedback from your
12 appraisal was there feedback in there that helped
13 drive your capabilities in a positive direction to
14 improve the quality of your products?

15 And I know it sounds maybe cliché, but if
16 that's what's happening then from perspective that's
17 successful and maybe it's success by each particular
18 organization.

19 I also think that as we alluded to in some
20 of the earlier conversations I think that if we see a
21 community of the participants beginning to share,
22 again, something that's hard to measure from a success

1 perspective, but I think if you -- we can look at that
2 and we can see CDRX and other organizations sharing
3 what they've learned from their appraisals, best
4 practices, areas of concerns and how to address that,
5 I think that's also an area of success that I'd like
6 to see by the tail of this particular pilot.

7 MS. KAPLAN: Just to add to that I think you
8 touched on all the things I would want to say. But
9 just going about sort of how do we measure that?
10 Well, we're looking at how many people have enrolled.
11 Out of the people who've enrolled how many people have
12 executed the appraisal, out of that what did the
13 results look like, how do those trends continue
14 throughout the year at the checkpoint processes, how
15 do those self-reported metrics of how the organization
16 itself measures its level of quality how did those
17 change over time.

18 We will be sending out post-appraisal
19 surveys to all organizations who participate to see
20 how they felt about the survey, asking specific
21 questions like what value did you see out of this, you
22 know, how was this compared to some of the other

1 experiences you've had with an audit for example.

2 So we'll be sending out those surveys as
3 well.

4 MR. VINCENTY: So it's interesting because I
5 think the teams have done a lot of work in terms of
6 defining, you know, what kind of measures are we going
7 to be looking at and really monitoring over time to
8 see what needs to be adjusted.

9 But I think from at least my standpoint one
10 thing that I would say would be, you know, a couple
11 fold. We've got the industry perspective, the program
12 perspective, what would be its measure of success.

13 I'd like to actually see at this point in
14 time after the pilots over that we have proven that a
15 different form of engagement by providing that
16 positive feedback that that activity actually does
17 drive a better focused improvement action at a
18 manufacturer.

19 We've seen some early stages in some of the
20 proof of concepts so it's the potentials there. So
21 I'd like to see that the program demonstrates that
22 there's more of that happening and it goes into an

1 operational standpoint. That's big.

2 And then from an FDA standpoint because I
3 keep saying, you know, we're doing this for industry,
4 but we've also got our piece of it, too. You know,
5 we've got a lot of very, very capable people.

6 I'd like to have them solving some of the
7 other problems that we deal with. I'd like to have
8 them, you know, maybe figuring out if throughout the
9 pilot we learn that there's an overall industry trend
10 -- and this is something Luann's gone -- but we've
11 talked about a few times, you know. Is CAPA being
12 approached the right way and is there a bigger
13 activity that needs to happen around CAPA as a system?

14 I'd love to have people dedicated to that
15 and then freeing up the resources from our reviews,
16 some of the ones that we're looking at right now, are
17 being done showing that we can look at things
18 differently here at the agency. And being able to
19 prove that it still provides the right value, it still
20 provides the right level of oversight and it makes
21 things easier on both sides.

22 To me that's a measure of success.

1 Everything else that happens along the way if we need
2 to adjust, that's adjustable. But, you know,
3 demonstrating that, you know, we can actually impact
4 how we do things and refocus our resources and then
5 demonstrating that that same occurrence happens in
6 industry I think that's what I would be looking to see
7 to make a case for maybe operationalizing what needs
8 to happen at the end of the year.

9 MR. CROUSE: I think most of the short-term
10 objectives have already been talked about. I think
11 those are the main things that are going to show
12 whether we've been successful.

13 But I do think just, you know, sort of
14 anecdotally a couple of other things. Just the
15 working relationship that we as industry have with FDA
16 and the trust build there I think and then figuring
17 out how we translate that as we talked about back to
18 the patients, how do we get the patient involvement
19 here is going to be important in how we continue to
20 drive this forward.

21 And just on sort of a personal anecdotal
22 level we're looking at doing the -- we did the pre-

1 pilot and we're looking at doing the pilot later this
2 year. And I was just looking last week at times that
3 were available.

4 And we have one of our management people who
5 generally doesn't see a lot of value in audits. And
6 when I asked everybody what they were -- when they
7 would be available I was looking for two to three
8 weeks and he said, "I'd be available any of those
9 times. I'm looking forward to it."

10 And I never thought I would hear that from
11 him so it's already successful in my book.

12 MS. MINER: I'll echo what everyone else
13 said, but maybe go a step further. Cisco mentioned,
14 you know, wanting to make sure the program is
15 successful from a -- you know, are we getting the
16 information that we've asked for. Al mentioned are we
17 -- are we able to impact the patient in a positive
18 way.

19 I'm also looking to see that this can help
20 foster innovation. I think some of what folks have
21 touched on today is that we -- the perceived cost of
22 compliance or the actual cost of compliance is

1 sometimes driving firms not to make changes or to do
2 things in a positive way.

3 And I think if we do this right we can get
4 to that place. So, you know, even taking it a step
5 further that would be an important benefit.

6 MS. WINFREY: I, too, would echo everything
7 everyone else has said. I do like the idea of
8 increasing innovation. And I ultimately would like to
9 see the trust improve in the patient population.
10 Their trust in industry, the faith that they would
11 have that we would tell them the truth and that when
12 we give them a product it does what it says it's going
13 to do without potential harm for them.

14 MR. BAIRD: So now I'm stuck because I don't
15 usually go along with the crowd. And so if I say that
16 I agree with them, right, and I'm the last one so I
17 just can't go there so I'm just going to set that
18 aside there.

19 There are a couple things that I had thought
20 of and I do worry about with this. This panel, this
21 audience, right, we're a self-selected group, right,
22 that showed up here. We're inclined to get along. A

1 couple people are curious and want some regulatory
2 intelligence to take back home, but I think, you know,
3 largely this is a kumbaya kind of group.

4 The folks that didn't attend are I think
5 some of the stakeholders that we're going to have to
6 take and manage. And that's why some of the sell
7 sheet stuff.

8 But I still have a concern about that so I
9 don't know if folks have talked about -- I haven't
10 heard it mentioned much, but have we thought about
11 going back to the original barriers paper back in 2011
12 and take a look at the data that was done then, the
13 data that we could collect now. Can we validate this
14 initiative? And maybe at the end of the pilot
15 wouldn't be enough time.

16 But to me I always envision this was started
17 by the barriers paper. Let's go back and see are the
18 steps that we're taking going to address those issues
19 that were brought up in the barriers paper.

20 I know there's some questions about the
21 barriers paper, but still go back and validate, right,
22 whether or not we're working on the right things

1 solving that.

2 And I bring that up for actually as a
3 solution for a different problem that I had. At one
4 of the MDIC meetings sometime this year someone was
5 giving a presentation and they talked about self-
6 driving cars. And whether you like or don't like
7 self-driving cars they're point was as soon as a self-
8 driving car has an auto accident that's big news.
9 Never mind how many drunk drivers there are every
10 weekend, right, barely gets covered, but one auto
11 accident in a self-driving car and it's news
12 everywhere.

13 So I wonder if we have a similar --
14 something similar that we should be concerned about.
15 As soon as there's a patient-adverse event, something
16 bad happens with someone who is on a device that's
17 been through this process are critics going to say,
18 no, this is bad, this isn't worth anything, their --
19 something bad happened to a patient?

20 I think by having the quality data saying,
21 well, actually if you take a look the companies that
22 have participated in this have lower complaints,

1 higher customer satisfaction, lower MDRs, lower et
2 cetera, and show that the quality has been improved.
3 Things happen, okay. Our patients are sick. I'm
4 sorry that sometimes things happen.

5 But we have all this other data that says we
6 have moved the needle, we have made industry better.
7 And I think having that would help deflect some of the
8 criticisms when -- when that bad thing happens.

9 MS. KEITH: Is there any questions from the
10 audience for this section? Come on. You had
11 questions earlier. I know you have questions.

12 MALE SPEAKER: Hi. I think this one is
13 probably for Kimberly. I'm concerned about the dearth
14 -- possible dearth of lead assessors. I think you
15 said earlier there were 280 worldwide. And if
16 everybody gets on board with this program will there
17 be enough to go around?

18 MS. KAPLAN: So 380 was the number, but that
19 was close. The number of lead appraisers that we
20 continue to train every year grows. And I think if
21 this program really hits it off and we are coming on
22 that kind of capacity need that that industry within

1 the CMMI will grow, as well, as we create the need.

2 MR. ZACK: There was also over 2,000
3 appraisals executed last year across all industries.
4 So there certainly is doing 30 is a pretty small
5 number in 2018. And we're actively having
6 conversations about how to scale both the pool of
7 appraisers for the effort in 2018 and beyond.

8 MALE SPEAKER: Actually my question was
9 similar follow up to that. With the new medical
10 device regulation and diagnostic regulations coming up
11 in Europe and the new burden put on the notified
12 bodies how is that going to affect your ability to get
13 quality assessors to do the assessments?

14 MR. ZACK: So I think if I understand your
15 question you're asking are we competing for the same
16 -- people in the same space?

17 MALE SPEAKER: Yes.

18 MR. ZACK: Potentially, but that -- I don't
19 think that's been demonstrated yet so.

20 MALE SPEAKER: I actually had a follow-up
21 question. I'm glad you guys brought up the small
22 business thing because, I mean, that's where we live

1 with small businesses.

2 I brought this up that I was coming to the
3 panel to a couple of the quality and regulatory folks
4 for the companies we work with and describing kind of
5 what CMMI is and what's going on.

6 And their comment was, "Oh, CMMI is the
7 notified body for FDA now for our quality system."

8 And I was like, "No, no. I don't think
9 that's right."

10 So one my -- the question about that is how
11 do you avoid that stigma from a kind of a sales
12 standpoint for that?

13 MR. ZACK: I think, you know, one of the
14 things we've clearly heard today is there needs to be
15 some -- we've identified some FAQ already. And those
16 -- that was one of our working groups there was a
17 communications working group.

18 And based upon feedback in sessions like
19 this a set of FAQ was defined that went back to our
20 steering team and that was further refined. And we
21 actually ended up with kind of a front page and a
22 secondary page of FAQ.

1 Clearly where we're at now is we're hearing
2 from folks like Pat that we need the marketing slick
3 and the next chapter of the FAQ which even gets down
4 into the dirty details of specifics of the CMMI
5 practices, some aspects of the operational playbook,
6 the appraisal playbook.

7 But no good deed is unpunished with FAQ.
8 It's there's always another frequently asked question
9 and that certainly is one of them that the CMMI
10 Institute is not your notified body.

11 MR. VINCENY: So and I appreciate that
12 question. First time I've heard it so we'll have to
13 get back to you on how do we avoid that one.

14 MALE SPEAKER: It's a freq- -- it's a
15 frequently asked.

16 MR. VINCENY: It's a frequently asked
17 question.

18 MS. CHARLTON: I just -- this is Sandy
19 Charlton, Medtronic. I just want to echo and endorse
20 Pat what you said about not if, but when that first,
21 you know, adverse event happens for one of these
22 companies that have been through the process, and it

1 will happen, that we are fully prepared and that we
2 get there.

3 Because one of the fears we have as
4 industry, and I so appreciated today, but we have that
5 we won't have the gravitas and the movement and the
6 progress forward enough in place before people change
7 or maybe the mood changes and so we won't be able to
8 do that and have the person in place that will then go
9 testify that say, no, we've got the data. This makes
10 sense and here it is.

11 So I just want to make sure that everybody
12 hears that and that we do that work so that we're
13 prepared when that day comes.

14 MR. CROUSE: I'd just like to add to that
15 comment that, you know, clearly Robin and her team
16 have already seen that as something that's going to
17 happen and they're already aware. And, you know,
18 certainly the intent of this is if the trust is there
19 between industry and the FDA that it doesn't get
20 played up that way.

21 But as we all know, media will do what media
22 will do so we just all have to come to terms with

1 that.

2 MALE SPEAKER: So I have a comment and an
3 anecdote that's kind of on that theme. In a previous
4 life in a non-regulated industry or at least not as
5 regulated I had a supplier that was CMMI Level 5
6 certified and they had no clue what they were doing.

7 What they delivered was absolute junk. I
8 don't know how they got their certification. I'm not
9 accusing anybody here, but I think my concern here is
10 if there is room for the system to be gamed then
11 you'll have an event like Pat was talking about where
12 everybody says how did these guys get past the system;
13 therefore, ergo, the system is not good.

14 MS. KEITH: I'd like to -- so go ahead.

15 MR. ZACK: No, no. You can --

16 MS. KEITH: I was going to thank you for
17 being on the panel, but go ahead, yes.

18 MR. ZACK: I have definitely seen cases
19 where organizations have approached CMMI with the
20 intent to game it, as you've described it. You
21 specifically mentioned a maturity level and you
22 haven't heard Kim or myself talk in our presentation

1 materials today about maturity levels. And that's
2 with good reason.

3 It -- there is an approach the CMMI
4 framework which has maturities 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.
5 We're not leveraging that here because we recognized
6 early our working groups, not just the institute, but
7 our working groups and industry players in those
8 working groups recognized if we said CMMI Level 3,
9 this audience and your peers outside the room in the
10 medical device industry would be like that's what I
11 need to do. Get me the checklist to get to CMMI Level
12 3. Essentially we'd be setting up a prescription to
13 game the system.

14 And we're not -- so there's a whole
15 conversation occurring within the institute about
16 those maturity levels and how to avoid those
17 particular behaviors and how -- and discussion amongst
18 the lead appraiser community about that.

19 But more to the point of this particular
20 program the practice areas were selected by the
21 working groups with the focus on a continuous
22 improvement model as opposed to saying, hey, let's

1 just get to a score, let's just get to a maturity
2 rating by design to avoid that gaming of the system.

3 I recognize that's not perfect. There will
4 still be some folks that'll say, hey, I will look to
5 game the system. I'm going to just, you know, put
6 forth the least amount of evidence that I can or coach
7 people up to say the right things.

8 But I think if we are really driving the
9 culture of quality that we've been discussing here
10 throughout the day within the organizations, between
11 the organizations and the agency, we have an
12 opportunity to move quality throughout the entire
13 sector up higher and to avoid those scenarios.

14 MS. KAPLAN: All right. Just to emphasize
15 what George said. There are two major groups of
16 people that we see utilizing the CMMI framework; those
17 who are looking at it for the maturity level and the
18 group that's looking at it for continuous improvement.

19 And so we wanted to make sure that we
20 utilize the model in such a way that it followed the
21 latter format.

22 MR. VINCENTY: So and just to add to that we

1 actually -- that was one of the very early risks that
2 we identified and really had engagement around. We
3 brought in and really learned from manufacturers
4 thanks to some connections through CMMI that had
5 applied the model successfully and had applied the
6 model unsuccessfully and what they went through.

7 And that's where we learned we're not
8 driving towards that score. We're driving towards the
9 mindset let's figure out to establish that principle
10 first.

11 But in addition to that that's also why
12 we're looking at what are some objective metrics that
13 we can also look at alongside that, right. The push
14 also with the shift in some of work to the more data
15 structured elements that we get in enough data across
16 enough companies you start to see which ones are
17 gaming and which ones are not. And that's kind of
18 what we're looking to establish now.

19 The metric might not be perfect, but it's a
20 start and we can always clean it up from there. I
21 think the key here is to start moving in that
22 direction so that we're not just reliant on the

1 appraisal and what's going on there.

2 We've got another way to make sure that
3 that's happening. We're trying as much as possible
4 with the process to make sure that the intent of the
5 appraisal is not there to drive the gaming, but we
6 know that that's not going to be enough. We want to
7 actually augment that in another way.

8 MS. KEITH: All right. Thank you,
9 everybody, for participating in the panel. I believe
10 you're on a break. 10 minutes, 15 minutes? 10
11 minutes.

12 (A brief recess was taken.)

13 MR. VINCENY: -- announcing it for the last
14 year. So he's a VP of quality at Innovise and he's
15 going to share some of his experiences not just maybe
16 with the model and the journey, but, you know, maybe
17 some of the work that we've done up until now.

18 So Mark?

19 MR. RUTKIEWICZ: Thanks, Cisco. Yeah. I've
20 been with the maturity model team for about three
21 years now working with the group up front and then
22 involved with the initial pilot. So let me discuss

1 some of my -- some of the Innovise experience on this
2 process.

3 So where Innovise is a contract manufacturer
4 in the Twin Cities I've been focusing on medical
5 device for the last ten years. Our quality in 2013,
6 the quality system was really designed with certified
7 ISO 9000 13485, the standards, and ISO 21 -- I mean,
8 21 CFR A20.

9 The procedures there they were written to
10 meet the requirements. Like a typical medical device
11 company the procedures are written very focused on the
12 requirements. And one of the things I wanted to talk
13 about today is how you look at requirements and how
14 that's going to tie out with how do you use a maturity
15 model.

16 So we actually started our transformation
17 before this. I mean, that's why I got involved with
18 the maturity model because we were -- in 2014 we
19 started a conversion of our quality system to a
20 process-based business system architecture. So
21 instead of just saying these requirements are tied to
22 these procedures we architected around 20 key business

1 processes throughout the company.

2 And then also as part of the process we
3 defined the business process interactions as required
4 per the ISO standards. The ISO standards talk about
5 interaction, but to a level that's more defined on
6 inputs and outputs of specific data types.

7 As part of that we kept building the system
8 out. We actually as part we were involved in the
9 proof of concept in June of 2016. So the assessors
10 came in, they looked at what we were doing. And
11 during that time frame they gave us a lot of good
12 inputs.

13 One of the areas that we needed a lot of
14 help on was in configuration management. And we knew
15 that was an issue up front. Our product change
16 control was a little more different because we were a
17 contract manufacturer.

18 We were in the process of implementing a new
19 ERP system at the time to put in more controls for
20 configuration management. It just happened that we
21 went live in between June and October of 2016.

22 So October of 2016 we ended up doing the

1 CMMI pilot with two other companies. So we actually
2 could see changes in the way the CMMI assessment was
3 -- our values on configuration management improved
4 significantly with the implementation of the ERP
5 system.

6 And then this year we've enrolled also in
7 the voluntary program pilot. So we can just look at
8 -- look at the history of how our systems have been
9 changing using this transformation that actually
10 started before the quality -- the maturity model
11 assessment started.

12 So most medical device companies we've been
13 talking here, you know, the FDA's really looking at it
14 from the quality system regulations and how that's
15 going to affect the audits.

16 But in a medical device company we have a
17 lot more areas of requirements than just the FDA. So
18 the ISO standards and guidance documents from those.
19 Actually with the FDA it's not just 21 CFR A20, but
20 you have 803, 806, labeling requirements.

21 All those requirements also have to be
22 integrated into your quality system along with the EU,

1 the new MDRs, those directives and the Med Devs that
2 are associated with it are the requirements on all
3 medical device companies along with all the other
4 international regulating bodies.

5 So how does a company manage all these
6 requirements? Well, that's actually one of the key
7 areas that is part of the maturity model. One of the
8 key assessment areas is requirements management. And
9 requirements management is not just your product
10 requirements. It's these requirements that drive your
11 business. So that's all -- you have to understand
12 what those are.

13 So what we did at Innovise is we mapped our
14 business processes -- business requirements to our
15 business process. It's not a one to one so there are
16 requirements for design controls, there are
17 requirements for calibration and regulations, there
18 are requirements for (indiscernible) material
19 inspection testing.

20 But they don't really map to a business
21 process one to one. They're multiples. You don't
22 have a business process of design control. You have a

1 business process of product development. You don't
2 have a business process of purchasing. You have a
3 business process of material acquisition. You're
4 trying to acquire the materials and that requires a
5 variety of things in how you manage inspection and
6 purchasing and other things.

7 So when we looked at that at Innovise when
8 we did our process architecture we changed that view.
9 And so as I was talking with the maturity model team
10 how do I take that business process view into the
11 maturity model and how do I tie that back into what we
12 see every day with dealing with FDA trying to make
13 sure that they audit us to requirements.

14 So the quality system is really two aspects.
15 It's compliance and improvement. So you start with
16 requirements and you become -- you figure out which
17 requirements tie to which of your business processes.

18 But what the maturity model does is to say
19 my practice areas are really looking at your process
20 that you have. It's going to look at how well your
21 processes perform across a variety of areas that
22 they'll be looking at.

1 I mean, they're going to look at planning
2 requirements, configuration management, training on
3 every business process is really the way to look at
4 it. So that makes an improvement of each of your
5 processes.

6 So one of the things I've done -- looked at
7 -- take this model is a different view of quality and
8 improvement is to -- I created a matrix of quality on
9 the bottom is compliance to requirements. And there's
10 really fi- -- I'm using -- took some liberties here,
11 but there's five levels of compliance requirements.

12 And then on the vertical scale is quality
13 continuous improvement which is interesting what we're
14 going to have with the CMMI Levels 1 through 5. And
15 you don't want to be -- what we've always looked at is
16 from a compliance point of view along the horizontal
17 what we want to make sure we're complaint, we're Level
18 3 there.

19 But the question is the maturity model wants
20 to take us -- we need to take us up the scale so it's
21 really a two dimensional way of where you're at in
22 your company. Are you compliant and what maturity

1 level are you at?

2 So one of the things I've done is look at it
3 from a point of view -- you really want to start if
4 you're down in the lower left you want to get to the
5 upper right. You don't want to -- you don't want to
6 just go straight on the horizontal. You're compliant,
7 but then you're wasting a lot of money because you're
8 in wasteful compliance.

9 Continuous improvement you want to move up
10 the chain. But if you just move up the continuous
11 improvement chain you're higher maturity level and you
12 don't really understand your requirements you could
13 still be out of compliance.

14 So the CMMI model actually takes you up that
15 chain because it -- you have to understand your
16 requirements as part of the maturity assessments.
17 That's one of the core foundational configuration
18 management, requirements management, project planning,
19 those are some of the areas that are assessed in the
20 -- in what we're looking at for the initial
21 assessments here this year.

22 So the CMMI assessments are used -- using

1 the CMMI model's general and level specific practice
2 areas. So each of those areas that I talked about
3 practice areas that, you know, George and Kim have
4 talked about.

5 CMMI does not assess to the FDA regulations
6 because it's really not about the reg- -- it's how you
7 implement them. Doesn't ensure compliance to all the
8 requirements. That's the company's job because it's
9 not just FDA they're looking at.

10 Because if you're doing your business you're
11 not going to write a quality system that's just FDA
12 and then you have another one for Europe. You do --
13 everything is in one process.

14 So what we need to do as part of this we
15 need to map practice areas to medical device company
16 business processes. Not just the regulatory
17 requirements because the requirements are different
18 for every company.

19 So in order to maximize the value -- and
20 this is what I've done at Innovise. For maximize the
21 values CMMI for each company you define what your
22 business requirements are. And a lot of times that's

1 right in your quality manual for your scope what
2 regulations that you follow.

3 Defining what your business process and
4 define your interactions between those processes.
5 Then your -- the assessments -- CMMI assessments will
6 be done against the business processes that you have.
7 It makes it easier to really make changes.

8 And as your processes mature CMMI will
9 review the more -- will review more and more practice
10 areas as the higher levels you go.

11 And finally the expectations for the next
12 assessments which it's going to happen -- and we
13 talked about -- a lot of people talked about that.
14 The assessors will talk to people doing the work.
15 There's no front room or back room required because
16 you really want to get -- understand what's really
17 happening.

18 They'll find new ideas to improve, not just
19 comply with regulations. It's an ongoing journey.
20 You're never there. Even if you reach Level 5 you're
21 never really done.

22 And that's what, you know, I've learned with

1 being on the team for the last three years and I think
2 our journeys going to be very successful. Thank you.

3 MR. VINCENTY: Just out of curiosity if
4 there's any questions for Mark or no?

5 So next I'd like to bring up is it Gene
6 Parunak? Close. I'll get better. In2being, right.
7 So I'll let him take over and..

8 MR. PARUNAK: Awesome. Thank you, Cisco.
9 And thanks, everybody, for sticking around. Like many
10 of you, not all of you, we didn't have a real good
11 idea of what CMMI was all about before we came here.
12 And so, Jennifer, thank you for receiving our slides
13 on a federal holiday that were made beforehand. So
14 we'll see if the slides line up with what we talked
15 about today. Hopefully they do.

16 The one thing we did know going in is that
17 there really is a new FDA. We have been very
18 impressed by our interactions with the agency. Robin,
19 you and Jeff were in San Jose just a few weeks ago.
20 Your CDRH town halls are wonderful assets. The
21 engagement sometimes bowls you over so we're really
22 thankful for that.

1 I want to talk to you just a little bit
2 we're talking about maturity today. I want to talk to
3 you just a little bit about the infants of quality and
4 regulatory maturity which is startups. And I'm not
5 just talking small business. I'm talking pre-
6 clearance startups. This is the first product and we
7 haven't even gotten our regulatory clearance yet.

8 These aren't the focus of the pilot program
9 as I think we learned today, but someday they may be.
10 And they're certainly going to learn about it, they're
11 going to hear about it. What do you want them to take
12 away? What impressions do you want to give them for
13 the larger companies that may be in the room? These
14 will someday be your M and A targets so we definitely
15 want to get them in the pipeline, as well.

16 In our business we're focused on medical and
17 life science product development which for us means a
18 lot of prototyping of really stage ideas, program
19 management consulting, and increasingly educational
20 intensive offerings for startups because of the need.

21 We don't believe you can get there by
22 throwing developers, regulatory folks, and quality

1 folks in the same room and saying go. At the early
2 stage we believe you need regulatory and quality
3 conversant developers to move ideas forward, okay.
4 Later stage you can do that. Early stage you can't.

5 We've been in business for seven years, 42
6 employee years of startup experiences. Our audience
7 is doctors, entrepreneurs, small to mid-size
8 companies, and VCs and we're intent on demystifying
9 the regulated development process because there's too
10 much mystique. So when we what the FDA's doing these
11 days we just -- we just eat it up.

12 Now startups don't know where to start.
13 They'll hear you need a QMS, you need to go through a
14 510K. And they'll go out and they'll drop literally
15 tens of thousands of dollars. These are very small
16 startups. They'll drop tens of thousands of dollars
17 on a drop-in-place QMS or a very, very opaque
18 regulatory classification.

19 Oh, you're the expert. You told us what it
20 was so now we just trust it and we go. And often
21 times folks will educate the startup and say this is
22 how it interplays if you make this change to your

1 claims, if you make this change to your intended use
2 here's how it's going to affect your classification.

3 Here's what a QMS is supposed to do. Here
4 are the parts that apply to you today. Here are the
5 parts that are going to apply to you tomorrow. So one
6 of the ways we try to help with that is explain the
7 classification analysis, point them to a 513G, do a
8 lean stage appropriate QMS growth.

9 You don't need it all on day one. You
10 certainly do need some of it. Let's figure out where
11 those fit. So that's how we're trying to push against
12 the culture question that's been brought up today.

13 We did our CMMI homework a little bit. We
14 did the -- I hope it pays for the part of the plane
15 ticket. We did the service and the product
16 development or we've started through it. We're about
17 50 questions in. And we've started to get a sense I
18 hope if this is representative, Kim, of some of the
19 approach that CMMI takes so that was very helpful for
20 us to see.

21 And I think what we came away thinking was
22 it is a language appropriate for folks who are versed

1 in quality. Whether it is for startup folks or not,
2 that's another question.

3 In fact, I'm going to jump to my third point
4 here that was a little bit out of order now that we've
5 heard today's presentations. I want to ask you how
6 early stage investors view this program.

7 I actually think they might like it more
8 than you realize. They might like it because it gives
9 them a way to benchmark against other things in the
10 industry. The problem is today it will probably give
11 them a completely false and irrelevant benchmark.
12 It's not focused on the early stage stuff right now.
13 It's beyond us, right?

14 So questions that follow is stage
15 consciousness a part of the baselining that we heard
16 about today may be something to think about. For
17 those early stage folks who really need design and
18 development and document control and things like that
19 can you bring your baselining down to their level and
20 say for a company at your stage you're doing a pretty
21 good job? You're not mature like you need to be when
22 you're in production, but for your stage you're

1 mature. Just a thought.

2 How should we view it in light of the
3 already existing QSR and ISO 13485? I think we've
4 been talking about that today. And will it be truly
5 voluntary as time passes? As more and more people
6 come to it as it's seen as a good thing will it be
7 voluntary, will there be bottlenecks with the
8 provider?

9 Just to get your minds going at whatever it
10 is, 3:30 on a Tuesday afternoon, I wanted to give you
11 an example. I just switched one letter out so it's
12 obviously applicable, right?

13 And FAA example. I enjoy flying Ultralight
14 aircraft, rag wings we call them. You know, you ever
15 seen the things with the little rag wing over the head
16 and the big backpack on your back?

17 Well, my wife and I have eight children and
18 I want to be able to take my kids up with me. I can't
19 do that if there's a single seat in it so I have to go
20 up to the next level in the FAA's hierarchy which is
21 now something called sport pilot, okay.

22 I don't know if any of you are pilots or

1 you've seen what's happened with sports pilot, but it
2 used to be largely unregulated and now it's a
3 public/private partnership sort of system. It has
4 killed this type of aviation. It's been very, very
5 damaging and I think you'll get consensus on that.

6 I'm not saying every analogy you make here
7 is exactly right. Just an example you may be
8 interested in looking into as you look at how these
9 public/private partnerships can work well or can work
10 poorly.

11 What it's done is to really load a weight
12 down on these folks. I'll just give you one example.
13 I called up asking the one approved provider in the
14 U.S., commercial provider, FAA approved provider, and
15 I said, "How can I get this maintenance rating for
16 this type of craft?"

17 And they said, "Well, we're thinking about
18 running another class in Pennsylvania" -- we're in
19 Michigan -- "next spring. We're not sure if it's
20 happening. We'll put on the wait list."

21 Now if I'm a recreational pilot I can wait,
22 but if I'm a small business with limited funding,

1 limited runway and we're talking med devices, that's
2 the end right there. So just a warning. Something to
3 think about different industries, different regulatory
4 organizations.

5 To sum up, kudos. The FDA really is the new
6 FDA. We are very impressed with what we're seeing
7 from our little niche there in Michigan. We sense it
8 there.

9 Startup comprehension of what's required has
10 not caught up. Tools that increase stage appropriate
11 education and benchmarking are welcomed. We would --
12 we'll pass them on and preach the message.

13 Programs that are really compelling when you
14 first hear about them but increase the opacity and the
15 bottlenecks, not so much. And that's obviously what
16 we'd like to see less of.

17 So thank you for the opportunity to speak
18 and contribute. Thank you for today. We really
19 appreciate everyone and for having us here.

20 MR. VINCENY: Thank you for that, Gene.
21 And we'll be talking because this is a space we want
22 to get into and figure out what the right approach

1 would be.

2 Next I'd like to call up Jack Mitchell.

3 He's -- I know I saw him earlier.

4 MR. MITCHELL: Good afternoon. I'm Jack
5 Mitchell. I'm director of health research for the
6 National Center for Health Research.

7 We produce unbiased health research to
8 inform public policy and we advocate for patients and
9 consumers. NCHR accepts no funding from medical
10 device or pharmaceutical companies so I have no
11 conflicts to report.

12 CRH is to be commended today for continuing
13 to follow up on its non-strategic goal of improving
14 medical device quality and for outlining innovative
15 and collaborative programs under discussion today.

16 Patients can certainly benefit from
17 increased device manufacturing quality and data
18 transparency. Industry deserves a reduced regulatory
19 burden and reduced costs if the criteria outlined can
20 be successfully met and carried out in a uniformed
21 fashion as we go forward.

22 As a research organization examining

1 scientific and medical evidence to prove the safety
2 and effectiveness of medical treatments we remain
3 concerned about the 510K substantial equivalent
4 systems to frequent reliance on opacity of clinical
5 data for premarket approvals.

6 On the -- while the efforts presented today
7 may eventually shift that paradigm somewhat, it would
8 seem that industry and FDA believe generally that
9 post-market surveillance will be sufficient for
10 protecting the medical needs of patients and
11 consumers.

12 But what about the quality of medical
13 products when they are first on the market and for the
14 next few succeeding years?

15 A recent HHS Office of Inspector General
16 report noted that the recall of medical devices almost
17 doubled from the period 2003 to 2012. In a six-year
18 period, for example, more than 200 types of cardiac
19 devices were recall according to the report.

20 Additionally, a continuing failure to
21 adequately track just seven makes of cardiac implants
22 cost Medicare more than \$5 billion. The inspector

1 general was able to only estimate expenses that are
2 the tip of the iceberg.

3 For example, replacement surgeries for
4 devices that are under warranty, but not the actual
5 cost of all Medicare services for all the cardiac
6 implants that had to be removed. Device failures not
7 only waste huge sums of taxpayer's money, but
8 obviously expose patients to risks from additional
9 surgeries potentially causing irreparable harm.

10 Now I mentioned this angle of device recalls
11 for a reason more relevant to our purposes today. If
12 the increased number of recalls reflects better post-
13 market surveillance then that's a positive trend.

14 But regardless of the reason for the
15 increase of the recalls in recent years these recalls
16 speak at least to a degree of a failure of premarket
17 regulations. Therefore recalls demonstrate the
18 critical need for improved medical device quality and
19 for more clinical testing of such devices before they
20 are put onto the marketplace as well as improved
21 inspections of manufacturing facilities prior to them
22 going on the marketplace.

1 As a positive sign I would note today that
2 your pilot program addresses at least some of the
3 inspectional issues at hand with some new approaches.
4 And hopefully that will be helpful to both industry
5 and the agency, itself.

6 The agency is coming under increased
7 pressure through user fee agreements in the 21st
8 Century Cures Act to approve medical devices more
9 quickly. At the same time the largely passive FDA
10 post market surveillance system is not able to keep
11 pace.

12 These trends will place more urgency on
13 maintaining high and consistent manufacturing and
14 quality standards for medical devices. We're happy to
15 hear from CDRH compliance today that positive patient
16 outcomes are a very high priority for this pilot
17 program.

18 And we appreciate that the speakers today
19 have emphasized patient input. I hope that also that
20 the patient engagement meetings later this week will
21 further focus CDRH on patient issues.

22 Nevertheless, the center's laudable efforts

1 to work with industry and improve and standardize
2 these quality measures and increase transparency must
3 be seen in a larger context of increasing pressure to
4 ease regulations, speed approvals, along with CDRH's
5 lack of resources and funding to make post-market
6 surveillance more proactive and effective and towards
7 the critical goal of improving patient outcomes and
8 safety.

9 Thank you very much for allowing us to
10 express our views.

11 MR. VINCENTY: Thank you, Gene, for that
12 perspective. Next I'd like to call up Adrian, Adrian
13 Furey. He's going to share some of his story at
14 Zimmer.

15 MR. FUREY: Good afternoon, everyone. My
16 name is Adrian Furey. I'm the senior vice president
17 of global operations and logistics. And I just want
18 to give you a flavor of some of the work we're
19 carrying on at Zimmer Biomed which really reflects
20 what we talked about earlier this morning.

21 And up to this morning this is what I called
22 the maturity model and now I'm going to have to rename

1 that. But basically this is how we're transforming
2 our sites.

3 We have 38 plants globally. And the way the
4 model is built is facilities go through different
5 levels of maturity themselves. Phase one is all about
6 eliminating unplanned events, doing routine things
7 routinely whether that's maintenance, quality
8 excellence, engineering, it's all the same.

9 And as you go through the levels of the
10 maturity model the plants get more complicated. And
11 as we went through the journey this morning it's clear
12 that we have some plants that are in the Phase 3
13 section and I'll talk to MES later.

14 But we have plants there and we have plants
15 in Level 1 and Level 2 and it's huge diversity across
16 our 38 locations. And we're trying to use this model
17 to unify everybody and drive the quality excellence --
18 quality excellence journey.

19 So in terms of one real differentiator in
20 our business has been doing a three-year strategic
21 plan for every one of our sites. And out of that
22 process came our MES and journey.

1 Now when we started MES and manufacturing
2 system we didn't really have a whole lot of knowledge
3 about what we're doing. It was very much a pilot kind
4 of a little bit like this morning's conversation.
5 Very exploratory, where could it possibly take the
6 business.

7 We knew paperwork was not the future for
8 medical device manufacturers. And when we started in
9 our plant in China and Ireland our typical route or
10 our history could be over 80 pages long with 4 to 500
11 data entry points.

12 And today in our plant if you asked a new
13 team member on the shop floor to explain what a router
14 was they wouldn't actually know because they've never
15 seen one. And it's been a hugely transformation
16 journey across all aspects of our business.

17 You say qualities good for business. All
18 our metrics went absolutely the right way and
19 efficiency, cost, quality excellence, lead time,
20 everything you could measure the plant by and utterly
21 transformational and something we're going to take to
22 our other facilities.

1 In terms of just a little bit of what MES is
2 -- and I actually had this conversation with an FDA
3 investigator last week. So deploying MES is kind of
4 like the umbrella software. All the tools by which
5 you want to run a controlled plant touch off MES.

6 So if an operator is using a gauge to check
7 a component on the shop floor and that gauge hasn't
8 been calibrated the system won't allow them to use the
9 gauge. So you can imagine quality holds are hugely
10 disruptive to our business basically don't happen in
11 plants we've deployed MES.

12 In fact, one team member on the shop floor
13 in one of our plants actually commented it was one the
14 best things we ever installed. And the reason I'm
15 delighted with it is because instead of having eight
16 leaders trying to run the plant I now have 4 or 500
17 team members actually running the plant.

18 They're coming up with better ways of doing
19 things, faster ways of doing things, eliminating
20 waste, and driving all our quality metrics in the
21 right direction. And it's been hugely
22 transformational.

1 And coming along with that then is the
2 culture piece. It really enforces compliance at
3 source and we have one set of numbers, one set of data
4 for our plants. And recently I sent a mail to one of
5 the plants an MES and I said, you know, how long does
6 it take roughly to process an NCR and for one of our
7 product lines it's like 9.2 hours.

8 In a similar plant not MES it's like 50, 60
9 days. And it's just that agility that you lose in the
10 business. And that's why I think those plants are
11 ideal for the -- for the innovative presentation we
12 had this morning in terms of quality excellence and
13 getting assessments done on those facilities.

14 We have three plants deployed in Ireland. I
15 have two in Ireland and one in the U.S. in New Jersey.
16 And with MES it's been utterly transformational in
17 them all. And we are looking to bring it to our
18 corporate headquarters in Indiana in the first half of
19 next year. And they're a stepping stone to our two
20 facilities in China. And we expect similar
21 performance results from each site.

22 And to give you an idea of some of the

1 metrics, as I said, it's not all -- it is quality and
2 it's everything else -- everything else with it. It
3 eliminates waste in every single way. And I honestly
4 couldn't say there's a bigger culture transformation
5 than what we actually did with the MES system from a
6 manufacturing point of view.

7 And finally it's also -- it's also strategic
8 for our business. Yesterday I chatted with one of the
9 guys and it's almost something unthinkable we wouldn't
10 have done four or five years ago where they actually
11 spent a day with Dell. And because they believed that
12 the data and the analytics we're getting from the
13 system we're using about maybe 20 percent hours.

14 So they spent a full day in a Dell plant
15 looking at the data and how can we possibly use that
16 data to drive even better results and a higher level
17 of quality performance in our business.

18 So when we launch this we obviously have the
19 core implementation and very little customization.
20 It's very much an operations-led project. Like
21 operations have to own quality, they have to own the
22 systems and then IT facilitators and the deployments.

1 In terms of the standardization it really
2 drove the elimination of what you might call a shadow
3 factory. So even though on day shift certain things
4 might happen a certain way in a procedure and on night
5 shift maybe it doesn't happen exactly the same way.

6 Basically you find all that out through your
7 MES deployment before you deploy it so that worked
8 really well. As I said, it's really allowed 4 or 500
9 people in the plant to drive continuous improvement.
10 It isn't coming from me or it isn't coming from
11 engineering. It's the team members on the floor who
12 are the real experts. It's giving them a voice and
13 they're able to drive the agenda. And they drive
14 actually the workload for a lot of our QEs and our
15 MEs.

16 It's enabling advanced manufacturing. So
17 actually advanced manufacturing is a term you hear
18 more about in our industry 4.0 if you're in Europe and
19 we actually have our first assessment on this
20 particular category in November in the two plants that
21 have MES deployed two or three years ago.

22 So kind of like the quality initiative

1 today, we're looking for that to really show us
2 strategically what should we be doing with
3 manufacturing three, five, seven years from now. And
4 we wouldn't have been able to do that.

5 And then obviously knowledge sharing, design
6 for manufacturing, supplier quality, and predictive
7 analytics this is all in the future and this is --
8 this is what we want to try and engage and really have
9 the manufacturing guys plugged into -- plugged into
10 these areas as we drive quality excellence throughout
11 our plants.

12 So I'd just like to thank you for time
13 today, Cisco. I really enjoyed this morning. And
14 there's the next guest. Thank you.

15 MR. VINCENTY: So I want to thank everyone
16 for attending. This is our open period so last chance
17 any comments, any additional thoughts? Got one more.

18 Oh, okay. So I'd like to introduce Joan
19 Estre Richards?

20 MS. RICHARDS: Hello, everyone. My name is
21 Joan Estre Richards (phonetic). I am actually a
22 compliance officer for a medical device packaging

1 company.

2 As you know there's a big difference of
3 understanding quality management systems from a bigger
4 company's point of view to a very small company. And,
5 in fact, a lot of the small companies are very
6 intimidated with that term quality management systems.

7 And I just happened to have -- be part of a
8 team that have an understanding about it, but it's a
9 matter of like as mentioned earlier this morning it's
10 improvement, it's a constant improvement and being
11 consistent and being able to adapt into not just the
12 industry, but apply it to not just the paperwork but
13 in practice at the same time.

14 There's a lot of companies also that have
15 not a lot of understanding of how the FDA works. And
16 I think -- I'm not sure. It wasn't mentioned earlier,
17 but DICE, FDA actually have a division that has helped
18 me understand more and be able to ask information on
19 how and what other things I need to do as a company or
20 as an officer -- as a compliance officer in order to
21 help the company better.

22 The FDA is not an enemy company. In fact,

1 they are actually continuously developing programs and
2 divisions in order to reach out specific -- I think
3 more they collaborate on bigger companies on
4 information, but they reach out to small businesses on
5 how they can improve their implementation.

6 So I would really encourage everybody
7 there's on the website of FDA if you'll look at DICE
8 it gives you the information of who to reach out to.
9 It's been helpful for me and it's basically it's a
10 free communication with the government agency.

11 They can be really intimidating especially
12 if you don't have understanding of what you have to do
13 first or whether or not have you have to do a 510K or
14 do a registration. You should either do a listing
15 first.

16 I have a fairly good understanding that you
17 can't have your registration or listing without a 510K
18 if your product is categorized as a 510K. So having
19 the system that was presented today it's not a
20 shortcut for you to not have a 510K. I just wanted to
21 clarify that.

22 It's actually helping you to be a little bit

1 more organized in order to have a successful 510K in
2 the future. That's one of the info- -- an example I
3 think that I could see -- like I could see this is
4 going.

5 I don't really have anything else to add,
6 but I hope that information is helpful for everyone.
7 Thank you.

8 MR. VINCENY: With that I'd like to bring
9 back up Robin Newman hopefully to close us out, take
10 us home, let us out early, go to happy hour.

11 MS. NEWMAN: Well, I want to thank everyone
12 who's managed to stay with us through the whole day
13 and those of you that had to early, as well, for
14 joining us and having a -- letting us have this
15 opportunity to share with you our vision for what
16 we're doing in the future and then for sharing your
17 thoughts and ideas.

18 So today you've heard the FDA outline what
19 we think is going to be a very exciting and very
20 interesting new way of working through this pilot
21 process. We've had a chance to hear from industry and
22 our colleagues and hear some of the success stories

1 and also, frankly, hear some people's concerns.

2 And I think that those are very valid pieces
3 of information for us and it's important for us to
4 bear that in mind as we move forward.

5 I'd like just kind of leave you with a
6 couple of thoughts and this has to do with -- now
7 tiny, small company, big company, whatever. If you
8 have a really simple product, you do not need a
9 sophisticated solution. If you have a sophisticated
10 product you can't afford not to have a sophisticated
11 solution.

12 The other thing I want you to bear in mind
13 is that, as I said earlier, all the things we're doing
14 here at the agency are really coming together to
15 better represent the needs of the patient.

16 So not only is it Case for Quality, but look
17 at some of the other things we've done in the past
18 year and a half or two. The benefit risk guidance
19 document both premarket and post-market that have come
20 out, putting patient benefit before risk and the
21 analysis around that, the general wellness guidance
22 document that's come out where -- because some things

1 really are not medical devices and I really don't want
2 to spend any time working on those things.

3 So we're looking -- there are a number of
4 things like this all of them leading basically to the
5 same place and that is a highly patient centric,
6 quality focused, beyond compliant perspective from the
7 side of the agency.

8 So, again, thank you very much for coming.
9 Thank you for sharing. And please don't hesitate to
10 get your comments in if you have additional comments
11 that you'd like to make to us. We look forward to
12 hearing that and getting your feedback because we'd
13 like to make this 2018 pilot an extremely successful
14 one.

15 So have a great afternoon. Thanks.

16 (Recording concluded.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC

I, MICHAEL FARKAS, the officer before whom the foregoing proceeding was taken, do hereby certify that the proceedings were recorded by me and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; that said proceedings are a true and accurate record to the best of my knowledge, skills, and ability; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which this was taken; and, further, that I am not a relative or employee of any counsel or attorney employed by the parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of this action.



MICHAEL FARKAS

Notary Public in and for the
State of Maryland

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIPTION

I, LISA BEAUCHAMP, do hereby certify that
this transcript was prepared from audio to the best of
my ability.

I am neither counsel for, related to, nor
employed by any of the parties to this action, nor
financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of
this action.

Lisa Beauchamp

October 19, 2017

DATE

LISA BEAUCHAMP